

forsake it. Will have much strength of will, mental concentration, mesmeric power. Death may be comparatively sudden.

THE SUN IN SCORPIO AND MOON IN PISCES.

☉ in ♏.

VIII.—xii.

☾ in ♋.

This combination gives a very restless and anxious nature; it makes mediumship easy, but in many respects is rather a weak combination for the morals. The mind is somewhat mathematically inclined, but there is a tendency towards deception and duplicity. If other planets permit, the native is very affectionate, warm-hearted, sympathetic, charitable, benevolent; and he may benefit from these qualities in others. Under affliction he is apt to be very unlucky and constantly thwarted; there is more promise than performance: he may benefit by children and friends. This position tends to mysticism, but sometimes to a very dogmatic and sectarian religion. It increases offspring: but there is ambition ungratified and a difficulty in rising into one's proper sphere.

THE SUN IN SAGITTARIUS.

☉ in ♏.

IX.

☉ in ♏.

The Sun in the sign Sagittarius inclines the individual towards science, philosophy and religion. It gives much activity, and a restless spirit, but a nature frank, honest, sincere, loyal, and liberty-loving. It gives a tendency to prophecy, which will manifest itself according to the particular sign that the Moon may be placed in. In undeveloped egos there will be a rebellious and dominative spirit, but in the advanced souls a love of law and order.

THE SUN IN SAGITTARIUS AND MOON IN ARIES.

☉ in ♏.

IX.—i.

☾ in ♈.

This is a combination of the fiery triplicity. It intensifies the activity, but inclines the mind to be always rushing out impulsively; this is apt to give a somewhat exacting nature and a tendency towards discontent. Considerable restraint is therefore needed, otherwise too much mental energy will be expressed, resulting in considerable changeableness and excitability. There will be great desire to excel, and sometimes to over-reach, others; the passional nature is often active, and the personality is very strong and tends to over-ride restraint. Impulse, energy, and activity predominate, and may be expressed through almost any channel, according to the strongest planet in the horoscope. Unless aspects contradict, the native will be generous, ardent, enthusiastic, wilful and sometimes rebellious; espousing causes or movements zealously, and defending his friends as himself. There is an activity and vigour which may manifest either physically in muscular strength and bodily restlessness, or socially through the feelings and emotions, or mentally in intensity of purpose. In a good horoscope, can accomplish

much for good by pioneering, bringing about reforms, originating and improving. Under cross aspects may be too militant, aggressive, destructive, and lacking in judicious restraint and calmness. Likely to travel and to change his residence and perhaps his occupation.

THE SUN IN SAGITTARIUS AND MOON IN TAURUS.

☉ in ♄.

IX.—ii.

☾ in ♉.

This is a sympathetic combination ; while the solar position expands the sympathies, the reserve of Taurus lessens the impulsiveness of Sagittarius and also gives more stability to the foresight, which is nearly always reliable. The native possesses warm affections, geniality, and sympathy ; also imagination, and some qualification for artistic, musical or allied pursuits. Makes a faithful servant, conscientious and honourable (unless afflicted). It is a fortunate combination for worldly success, the foresight of Sagittarius being used for practical ends.

THE SUN IN SAGITTARIUS AND MOON IN GEMINI.

☉ in ♄.

IX.—iii.

☾ in ♊.

This combination quickens the activities of Sagittarius. It gives a liability to become hasty in speech, over-excited, and too active. There are many obstacles in the life to overcome, though there is always a great love of education. It inclines to a highly nervous condition, which may induce nervous disorders or consumptive tendencies. It favours the motive temperament and gives a love of travel, while there is considerable journalistic ability. Judgment and memory should both be good unless contra-indicated by bad aspects. The nature is active and often a little abrupt, but is yet somewhat liable to vacillation, change and irresolution. The native benefits through relatives, and may marry one.

THE SUN IN SAGITTARIUS AND MOON IN CANCER.

☉ in ♄.

IX.—iv.

☾ in ♋.

This is not a very harmonious combination, fire and water not being agreeable companions ; many mistakes are apt to be made in life through

the sympathetic impulsiveness of the individuality, which is easily expressed through the personal, emotional, psychic and imaginative characteristics of Cancer. This combination gives intuition and confers the gift of prophecy and true dreaming, but inclines somewhat towards sensation, increasing the imagination and the emotional and affectional nature. Appreciation of the beautiful in nature and art is intense, and with suitable planetary positions the native may show considerable ability for painting, music, or allied pursuits; also religious tendencies of a mystical or imaginative kind. This position tends to voyages, and is, moreover, somewhat favourable for money and property. Unless afflicted, good parental heredity and congenial family influence are indicated.

THE SUN IN SAGITTARIUS AND MOON IN LEO.

☉ in ♌.

IX.—v.

☾ in ♌.

This is a splendid combination from the fiery triplicity; it awakens either the passional or the spiritual side of the nature, the latter giving great ability to foresee the future and hence to prophesy. It tends to make the mind very proud, but quick and alert, with the ability to sense other minds. This is the most affectional combination of this group, the heart being very active. The love nature can go out to many, and there is apt to be some confusion in this respect. There is some ability for the drama, either as author or interpreter, and a love of grand surroundings, whether natural or social. With suitable planetary positions, the native may accomplish much in life and perhaps make a great figure. In itself this combination may sometimes make a nature more imaginative than practical; but the practical qualities may be supplied by the Rising Sign or planetary positions. If born in a suitable sphere of life, will have considerable adaptability for the higher mental activities, religion, philosophy, politics, etc.

THE SUN IN SAGITTARIUS AND MOON IN VIRGO.

☉ in ♌.

IX.—vi.

☾ in ♍.

This gives excellent discriminative powers; there is intuition and refinement, power of language, a love of harmony, and ability to intel-

lectually foresee with regard to material things. The higher mind is active and tends to make the personality bright and clear in thought and speech, though very critical. There is good intellectual ability, suitable for literature, law, the ministry, and a variety of pursuits in which the higher educational endowments can be utilised. The native may occupy some public appointment of a legal, medical, or other official kind. This combination tends somewhat towards love of home life and a domesticated nature; under affliction, however, may show irritability or despondency. This position generally shows common sense, sober judgment, and quiet dignity.

THE SUN IN SAGITTARIUS AND MOON IN LIBRA.

☉ in ♏.

IX.—vii.

☾ in ♎.

In this combination the personal characteristics tend to equalise and modify the impulse of Sagittarius. It awakens the ambitions, and gives a fairly strong personality, with very quick and accurate perception, added to great powers of comparison. There is also refinement, and some artistic or musical ability. This combination gives some popularity, and attracts to friends and acquaintances of fairly good social standing who will be congenial to the native and may benefit him, and amongst whom he may marry. Gives good-nature, sincerity and hopefulness, unless afflicted, and is a generally harmonious polarity. If supported by good planetary positions there will be considerable mental power and imagination.

THE SUN IN SAGITTARIUS AND MOON IN SCORPIO.

☉ in ♏.

IX.—viii.

☾ in ♏.

This is a good combination, the Martial-Jupiterian influence predominating. There is apt to be much sarcasm in speech, while pride and considerable temper, combativeness, and impetuosity mark the disposition; but where the mind is led into the occult great attainments may be made. It gives much perseverance and persistence, with plenty of energy and a strong desire for independence. It is good for health and strength of constitution, and bestows both endurance and working

power, either physical or otherwise according to planetary position. Marked muscular strength is probable, with some tendency to fleshiness. Under affliction, there is some danger of the passional nature being too active, but there is a fair amount of practical executive ability. The native will be free and generous, and if aspects are favourable will earn (or inherit) considerable wealth.

THE SUN IN SAGITTARIUS AND MOON IN SAGITTARIUS.

☉ in ♏.

IX.—ix.

☾ in ♏.

This combination gives too much independence, and a too great love of freedom, inducing a tendency to become reckless and rebellious; while at the same time there are some inclinations towards conservatism: it quickens the mental and physical powers. Sagittarius is well expressed by this combination, the love of travel, science, philosophy, and religion being very strongly marked. If "benefics" (♃ and ♀) are prominent there is much generosity, with strong social and benevolent feelings, and a fairly harmonious and all-round nature. The duality of Sagittarius will probably show out strongly, causing occasional indecision of mind as well as changes in occupation or mode of life (as described under *The Moon in Sagittarius*).

THE SUN IN SAGITTARIUS AND MOON IN CAPRICORN.

☉ in ♏.

IX.—x.

☾ in ♐.

Here the personal characteristics steady the individuality, which on its side awakens the personal nature into greater activity, giving keen ambition in the direction of higher thought, etc. There is decided musical ability, or at least great love for music, and though there is some liability to changeableness, the mind is industrious and practical, though somewhat sensual. There is good executive ability and sound common sense. The native is suited for a variety of pursuits, business, church, law, some public office, or for political life, and has some ability for successful financial speculation, if planets co-operate. This combination gives influence in religious matters, and tends to orderliness and method.

THE SUN IN SAGITTARIUS AND MOON IN AQUARIUS.

☉ in ♏.

IX.—xi.

☾ in ♒.

This quickens the intuitions, and enlarges the views; it gives ability to deal with the multitude, and with associations and public bodies: but there is a liability to over-exertion. It increases the qualities of imagination, wonder and sublimity, and gives some attraction to the occult side of life. It will co-operate with any planetary positions that tend towards higher education and mental cultivation, or to religion, philosophy, metaphysics, or any form of original thought or scientific investigation. It is also a good combination for commercial life, or any calling where the personality comes prominently before others.

THE SUN IN SAGITTARIUS AND MOON IN PISCES.

☉ in ♏.

IX.—xii.

☾ in ♓.

This combination gives much anxiety, restlessness and inclination to worry; but the prophetic nature can easily express itself through the personality when the latter is restful and mediumistically inclined. There is a strong religious tendency, and an inclination to be charitable, sympathetic and benevolent; but this is weakened by a lack of initiative, so that work is best carried out when under the direction of others. This is not a good combination for the health. This polarity is good for family life, for good relations with parents and children, and harmony of the home (unless "afflicted"). It tends somewhat to travelling, and unless afflicted is moderately good for property and possessions; those in the lower ranks of life may benefit through almshouses, charitable institutions, etc., while the well-to-do will be philanthropically disposed.

THE SUN IN CAPRICORN.

☉ *in* ♄.

X.

☉ *in* ♄

This gives a very ambitious individuality, possessing much independence, much strength of character, a keen love of justice and a desire to attain to the highest position possible. There is much self-reliance and determination expressed through this sign, which considerably strengthens the various personalities attached to it.

THE SUN IN CAPRICORN AND MOON IN ARIES.

☉ *in* ♄.

X.—i.

☾ *in* ♈.

This gives much ambition, a keen desire to be at the head of everything, much determination, extreme independence and self-assertion, with very egotistical tendencies. It quickens all the Aries vibrations, giving an intense love of music. It brings the native into prominence, especially in governmental affairs or where there is great responsibility. The native is of a capable executive nature, has strong will and much force of character; can work hard and accomplish much. Suited for the army, for engineering or mining, for large business undertakings, or for public life. If the influence of Mercury is strong in the horoscope he will be suitable for literary pursuits or for philosophical or scientific occupations, having an intellect keenly critical, but not destructively so; not devotional in any way, but tending to bring everything to the test of practical life in outward action. If badly aspected, there may be some harshness or hardness, great irritability, and an undisciplined nature, causing family jars and public conflict.

THE SUN IN CAPRICORN AND MOON IN TAURUS.

☉ *in* ♄.

X.—ii.

☾ *in* ♉.

This gives a very persistent mind, much firmness and self-control,

a desire to elevate and improve others, yet with a certain amount of conservatism. It is the most practical of this set of combinations, giving the ability to acquire wealth and the power to do good with it. With good aspects, it is very fortunate for possessions, legacies, worldly prosperity, and social and family life. It gives a strong but harmonious nature, with good feelings, patience, and faithfulness. These characteristics will vary a good deal according to aspects.

THE SUN IN CAPRICORN AND MOON IN GEMINI.

☉ in ♑.

X.—iii.

☾ in ♊.

The steady carefulness of Capricorn behind the activity of Gemini causes this combination to be studious, yet very much inclined to give expression to the thoughts, especially those concerning the higher life behind the personality. This combination is good for occupations connected with travel, or with intellectual work of various kinds, and may give eminence therein. It produces commercial travellers, messengers, whether business or state, consuls, ambassadors, literary men, accountants, scientists, public speakers, and professors. It gives an orderly, methodical mind, ingenious and sometimes if not generally profound, coupled with a good memory. The native will make a good and faithful servant.

THE SUN IN CAPRICORN AND MOON IN CANCER.

☉ in ♑.

X.—iv.

☾ in ♋.

This increases the sensitiveness of Cancer, and gives a strong inclination towards economy, thrift, and prudence, but also a certain amount of selfishness. There is a love of change and a desire for high attainments in the physical world. It gives a love of economy, and much tenacity, yet with the desire to travel. With good aspects, there will be gain through parents or marriage. This polarity is good also for the home life, possessions, estate, honour, and reputation. The native will occupy some public position, more or less notable according to the sphere of his birth, or will hold some official post. But with bad aspects, all these indications tend to be more or less reversed, and to entail *misfortune* in the same direction. In a good horoscope success comes towards middle age; the parents are of good position and honourable.

THE SUN IN CAPRICORN AND MOON IN LEO.

☉ *in* ♄.

X.—v.

☽ *in* ♌.

This is not a very harmonious combination, the personal tendencies being towards affection, and hence conflicting with the internal ambitious instincts; nevertheless conjugality can be well expressed by this combination. There is some love of ostentation and display, and the ideals are very high as regards the surroundings, whether artistic, social, or political. At its best, however, this polarity gives a dignified, self-reliant nature, ambitious of power and distinction, firm, strong-willed, and with much force of character, honourable, and kindly. There will probably be some dramatic power, and ability for occupations connected with public life, theatres, concerts, music, public amusements, etc. The native is fitted for occupying a prominent position, and, with suitable aspects, is likely to rise in life and gain both in dignity and authority. He is ambitious of social distinction, and has some capacity for financial speculations and large business enterprises; with probable success through them, if aspects are favourable. There will be gain by legacy or marriage. The native has good vitality and may expect to live long, unless the luminaries are afflicted. There is some likelihood of an accidental or rather sudden death; but not unless seriously afflicted.

THE SUN IN CAPRICORN AND MOON IN VIRGO.

☉ *in* ♍.

X.—vi.

☽ *in* ♍.

This is an excellent combination of the earthy triplicity, the critical and analytical tendencies of Virgo being considerably softened by the meditative and contemplative Capricorn nature. It gives splendid ability to judge and criticise, and intensifies the discriminative faculties, giving ability for literary and scientific employments, especially the latter. The native has an orderly and methodical mind, logical, analytical and clear-headed. A little lacking in enterprise, reliance or initiative, perhaps; but this may be supplied by the planetary positions or the ascendant (Rising Sign). This polarity is good for appointments held under authority, public or private, pertaining to medicine, law or science. The native has good business ability, but is at his best either when associated

with some one else, or in employ of others. Bad aspects tend to make the native unsettled and changeable.

THE SUN IN CAPRICORN AND MOON IN LIBRA.

☉ in ♑.

X.—vii.

☾ in ♎.

The well-balanced brain of Libra will have behind it the careful thoughtfulness of Capricorn, which will give splendid intuition, comparison, careful foresight and an inclination towards the metaphysical. This combination gives a love of popularity and the desire for fame. It is good for partnership, marriage, and friendship, also for gain by these, unless the Moon is seriously afflicted by malefics (♃, ♅, or ♁); in which case trouble may come through these, and the popularity and fame be in danger of reversal. In a good horoscope it is good for parental and family life, and will give an equable, methodical, law-abiding nature, of good disposition, dignified though ambitious, and humane.

THE SUN IN CAPRICORN AND MOON IN SCORPIO.

☉ in ♑.

X.—viii.

☾ in ♏.

This gives positiveness and determination, strength of will, masterfulness, with some hardness and selfishness. A nature apt to be very self-centred and difficult to influence. It tends towards materialistic thought, and gives some revolutionary tendencies, the feeling of independence being strong and the desire for revenge, when thwarted, keen. In a good horoscope, this polarity shows one who can control others, organise, plot, plan, scheme, exert tact and diplomacy, and exhibit qualities useful in a master or leader, whether in business or politics. If supported by benefics (♃, ♀) there will be good fortune in money, legacy, property, or honours and dignities. But if much afflicted by malefics (♃, ♅, ♁) the polarity may bring loss in any of these directions and danger of accident, injury, or even sudden death.

THE SUN IN CAPRICORN AND MOON IN SAGITTARIUS.

☉ in ♑.

X.—ix.

☾ in ♐.

This is not altogether a harmonious combination, but the practical

nature of Capricorn will steady down the recklessness and impulsiveness of Sagittarius and improve the executive ability. It is, however, good for explorers; and also for the church, as it gives much religious ambition. There is decided business and financial ability; but its outcome, whether successful or the reverse, depends greatly on aspects: if these are good, there will be considerable gain through investments, speculative or otherwise, also through travel and commerce, or in occupations connected with the church, law or religious bodies. Under evil aspects, however, there may be serious loss through any of these, as well as by fraud or deception.

THE SUN IN CAPRICORN AND MOON IN CAPRICORN.

☉ in ♑.

X.—x.

☾ in ♑.

This gives a very thoughtful character, with some inclination to despondency. There is apt to be too much independence at times, resulting in isolation, or a desire to live a life of loneliness. The feelings are not expansive, and there is a tendency to retire inward more than is good for the character. It gives good business ability, making the nature acquisitive and somewhat self-centred. The native is usually steady, quiet and thoughtful, persistent in purpose, and both plodding and thorough in his methods. Planetary positions will vary the type a good deal. Strong aspects from Mars or Jupiter will give more vigour, energy and ambition, which may be turned to various ends, whether in business, politics or science. If Mercury is strong he will possess considerable intellectual power. Bad aspects may cause persistent misfortune, however. Orderly and methodical, the native can both use tact and keep a secret; he does not show his whole nature on the surface, but is self-controlled and reserved.

THE SUN IN CAPRICORN AND MOON IN AQUARIUS.

☉ in ♑.

X.—xi.

☾ in ♒.

This gives splendid organising ability, with success in large undertakings, such as public companies, etc. It quickens the perceptions and gives considerable intuition, with the ability to read character accurately. Much progress is made in life through careful forethought and steady

persistence. A great deal depends on the aspects, however, in the combination. If supported by suitable planetary indications, this polarity gives a strong tendency to the psychic or occult; with a prominent Uranus or Mercury, for instance, intellectual or metaphysical ability and an original and inventive mind. The social and domestic nature and the inclination to marriage are more easily manifested than with the last polarity; but even this depends a good deal upon the ascendant and planets; with support from Venus or Jupiter, there may be a fair amount of geniality and popularity. Money may be gained through governmental or other official positions; and, unless contra-indicated by adverse planetary positions, there will be good business ability, with success in financial operations and investments, etc.

THE SUN IN CAPRICORN AND MOON IN PISCES.

☉ in ♄.

X.—xii.

☾ in ♃.

This polarity tends to produce a quiet, undemonstrative, easy-going nature, moderately sociable and home-loving. Sometimes rather retiring, self-distrustful; possessing better abilities than people suppose, but lacking the energy or opportunity to use them to advantage. Some will be careful and frugal, anxious about the future; but others rather indolent, easy-going, and careless, or indifferent. Charitable and sympathetic, according to their means: or, if circumstances necessitate it, they may benefit by the charity and philanthropy of others, public or private. Suited for occupations connected with liquids, with hospitals, nursing, charitable movements and institutions, or prisons. If intellect is supplied by the planetary positions, or the "ascendant" is a mercurial sign (♁ or ♀), they may make writers, speakers or preachers; but they usually lean more to the imaginative and emotional or speculative than to the purely intellectual, and hence make novelists, poets or musicians, rather than mathematicians or scientists. Mediumship or psychic ability of some kind is easily called out. These persons possess some considerable amount of tact, diplomacy, secrecy, and reserve; they do not show their whole nature on the surface, by any means. If badly afflicted by malefics (especially ♂) they may suffer seriously through other people, or may not be quite straightforward themselves (shown by the general configuration of the horoscope).

See PRELIMINARY NOTES on pp. 72, 73.

THE SUN IN AQUARIUS.

☉ in ♒.

XI.

☉ in ♒.

The Sun in Aquarius gives a very refined individuality, loving everything of a humanitarian nature, very faithful, sincere, humane and just, with very broad sympathies and a desire to embrace the whole of humanity. The individuality will be active in awakened souls, but in the younger members of the race it will not be manifest, and the personality will act as though no individuality were behind it; that is to say the position of the Moon alone will have to be considered.

THE SUN IN AQUARIUS AND MOON IN ARIES.

☉ in ♒.

XI.—i.

☾ in ♈.

This gives a very firm character, quiet, and not very expressive, but with real perceptive ability, and capable of judging human character; persevering in nature, but liable at times to go to extremes in action. There is a very strong will, with great determination and persistence of purpose. Such characters cannot endure being controlled or thwarted, and will go to great lengths and be very unreasonable through their desire to have their own way. In a suitable horoscope, there may be considerable mental power, and ability for occupations connected with writing, study, literature, travelling or science, with some adaptability for political or other official positions. They are fond of imposing their will upon others, leading, or controlling. And yet they are not always most fortunate when in sole control, or when the whole responsibility for any affair is theirs. They *must* learn to submit to association with others; if not as subordinates, then as partners or companions, and they will then usually obtain the best results. If malefics afflict, their personal desires and passions are apt to get very much out of control, and make them

licentious, cunning and revengeful ; but in a good horoscope an energetic and hard-working character is shown, able and executive.

THE SUN IN AQUARIUS AND MOON IN TAURUS.

☉ in ♒.

XI.—ii.

☾ in ♉.

This makes an excellent character reader, true insight into human nature being well developed. It inclines to the practical in all its manifestations, and is faithful, sincere, firm, just and reliable. The native possesses, in short, a steady, quiet and practical character which may find its outlet in many departments of life, according to circumstances. Nevertheless, when such persons have once found a congenial channel to work in they do not easily forsake it unless compelled to do so ; for change of any kind is foreign to their nature, and whatever their mode of life may be, whether commercial, professional, political or otherwise, they tend to continue faithfully and ploddingly in it, for a lifetime maybe, and only vary or alter their course under extreme necessity. They are sincere, just and faithful in family life, unless aspects are very adverse. In business or profession they usually accumulate either honours, money or possessions, whichever they may have set their minds upon, because of this very persistency ; although these may not come until middle or old age. If the ascendant supplies enthusiasm and energy they may accomplish much in the world. If seriously afflicted, especially by Mars, their misfortunes may be sudden and violent ; which applies to most fixed sign polarities. The influence is good for friends, acquaintances, and social and public relations generally.

THE SUN IN AQUARIUS AND MOON IN GEMINI.

☉ in ♒.

XI.—iii.

☾ in ♊.

This combination belongs to the airy triplicity. It intensifies all the intellectual qualities, giving oratorical power and a studious mind, well adapted for all literary pursuits ; there is also displayed considerable industry, neatness, and perfection in regard to details. With a good education these persons may be fitted for almost any occupation calling for intellectual ability, acuteness and originality of mind, or mental resource. In political or educational matters they would succeed well.

also as speakers, preachers, professors, writers, teachers, etc. Unless the ascendant supplies energy and initiative, they succeed better when in partnership or association with others than when relying upon their own resources solely. They are sometimes a little retiring, liking reserve and seclusion, but this may easily be counteracted if Jupiter or Venus is prominent, as it does not arise from an unsociable nature. They are kind and good-hearted, and have many acquaintances if few intimate friends. They often have a good memory and well stored minds.

THE SUN IN AQUARIUS AND MOON IN CANCER.

☉ *in* ♒.

XI.—iv.

☾ *in* ♋

This is not a very harmonious combination. It intensifies the economical tendencies of Cancer, and gives firmness with regard to all matters of a domestic nature. It awakens the sensitiveness of Cancer and gives great intuition with regard to persons where there is much attachment. If the horoscope is, on the whole, a fairly harmonious one, these persons have a strong attraction to home life, marriage, friendship, social and domestic matters, and to the emotional side of the nature generally, and they will prosper in such matters. If aspects are adverse, their greatest misfortunes will come through these channels,—parentage, marriage, or family. They have good mental abilities, but usually of an emotional or imaginative type rather than the purely intellectual. Psychic or occult experiences may be met with.

THE SUN IN AQUARIUS AND MOON IN LEO.

☉ *in* ♒.

XI.—v.

☾ *in* ♌.

This intensifies the love nature and gives a strong desire to become devoted to one; there is an inclination to worship those who are loved. It is rather a peculiar combination, giving considerable psychic ability and the power to psychometrise. The nature will tend towards either the intellect or the feelings, according to the balance of influences in the horoscope. There is an active mind and a lively imagination, which in a high type of person may achieve great things: there is also a sense of dignity and proper pride, coupled with a liking for society, a love of approbation, and a desire for distinction and honour, for "cutting a figure" or taking the lead. Leo adds warmth, ardour, and imagination

to the Aquarius nature, which will express itself in a variety of ways according to the kind of horoscope, and perhaps confer distinction through whatever may be the strongest planet. There is ability for occupying public or prominent positions, according to the sphere of life. Unless afflicted, it is good for marriage and friendship.

THE SUN IN AQUARIUS AND MOON IN VIRGO

☉ *in ♒.*

XI.—vi.

☾ *in ♍.*

This considerably improves the characteristics, intensifying the love of hygiene, giving neatness, precision, carefulness, and awakening all the critical faculties. It gives prudence, practicalness and business ability, with a love of science and intellectual pursuits in general; but unless the influence is supplied elsewhere by the ascendant or planets, there may be some lack of demonstrativeness, initiative, activity, or hopefulness. Such a person would prosper best when in association with another or under the control of another who would supply the initiative or enterprise; in this way he is both able and willing to work very thoroughly, and might occupy an official or other post in some company, public or private association or organisation, or large business undertaking.

THE SUN IN AQUARIUS AND MOON IN LIBRA.

☉ *in ♒.*

XI.—vii.

☾ *in ♎.*

This is a very fine combination, of the airy triplicity. It gives splendid powers of judgment, remarkable perception, and a very intuitive mind, with much foresight. It awakens the spiritual side of the nature, giving balance and equilibrium to the internal perceptions. Success in marriage is indicated in this combination. It gives considerable imagination and love of the beautiful, with a keen appreciation of art, music, etc., all of which will be very active if Venus is strong. It conduces to sociability, popularity, partnership and friendship; also to love of company, and harmonising or humanising influences generally.

THE SUN IN AQUARIUS AND MOON IN SCORPIO.

☉ *in ♒.*

XI.—viii.

☾ *in ♏.*

This is a less harmonious combination, the Scorpio nature not being

in harmony with the Aquarian: it inclines to make the nature somewhat worldly and selfish. There is great ability displayed in playing upon the nature of others. The chief undesirable features of this polarity are, that it is apt to make the nature somewhat too positive, self-reliant, sometimes self-assertive, and proud; very strong-willed, and not easily influenced or turned aside. Sometimes there is irritability, abruptness, or aggressiveness. The less-desirable characteristics may easily be toned down if "benefics" (♀, ♃) are prominent, and then the nature becomes extremely useful in the world, practical, executive, business-like, firm, steady, and hard-working; suitable for positions of prominence or responsibility, and likely to gain money, property, power, or dignity. If there are strong afflictions from malefics (♂, ♁, ♀), there is some danger of rather sudden and serious trouble at times. There may be trouble or sorrow through either of the parents.

THE SUN IN AQUARIUS AND MOON IN SAGITTARIUS.

☉ in ♒.

XI.—ix.

☾ in ♏.

This combination makes the personality rather too quick for the slow, steady individuality; but it adds more concentrativeness to the impulsive nature of Sagittarius. There is apt to be much impulse in speech and inclination to be rather abrupt. It gives religious or psychic tendencies, and considerable literary ability, increasing the higher mind and calling out imagination, love of beauty, and those faculties that work through music, acting, painting and the emotions and feelings generally whether artistic, religious, or humanitarian. It tends to increase the number of acquaintances and friends, also the popularity and social sympathies in general. There is some fitness for a public career in connection with religion, philosophy, law, or one of the fine arts.

THE SUN IN AQUARIUS AND MOON IN CAPRICORN.

☉ in ♒.

XI.—x.

☾ in ♐.

This combination makes the personality very shrewd, tactful and ambitious; eager to attain to great heights, which are often reached through favouritism and the help of friends. There is much solidity of thought and ability for political matters, the ideas being broad and the

mind subtle. A somewhat serious, grave and thoughtful nature, with a good deal of firmness, patience, perseverance, and continuity of thought, in whatever sphere of life the native may move. There is a good deal of fitness for a public career of some sort, or the holding of some public office or appointment, in which (if planetary aspects are favourable) much success may be gained. There is ambition, tact, the power to face adverse circumstances unmoved, ability to control other people, and suitability for positions of prominence and responsibility. There is a likelihood of much mental power, depth of thought, a comprehensive mind, and a good memory; and the native will be able to deal with difficult, profound and complex subjects and with important undertakings, whether in public or private life, and whether in practical affairs or in the sphere of the mind. The favour of the public, of acquaintances, and of superiors is likely to be gained; but if the Moon is much afflicted criticism, opposition, or worse troubles may be encountered in these directions. There is a tendency to reserve; the nature is not all shown on the surface. Hence there is considerable ability for matters involving secrecy and diplomacy; in a bad horoscope this may manifest as lack of candour and straightforwardness, from which the native will himself suffer on the part of others if the horoscope is otherwise good. There may be in some cases gloom, despondency, a want of buoyancy, or lack of energy; but this may be overcome by prominent benefics (Υ , ♀), by a suitable ascendant, or by a strong aspect (Δ or \times) from Mars. If supported by planetary positions, there will be remarkable business and financial ability.

THE SUN IN AQUARIUS AND MOON IN AQUARIUS.

\odot in ♒ .

XI.—xi.

☾ in ♒ .

This combination is good for the individuality, giving much refinement, a great deal of discretion, discrimination, and careful thought. It intensifies the clearness and brightness of the Aquarian intellect, and tones down the self-centring of the luminaries in the same sign. It is not altogether fortunate in a worldly sense, but, nevertheless, makes the mind positive, self-reliant, original, fairly active, humane, well-disposed and well-balanced; if the mental significators (♃ , Υ) are well placed, the native will be capable of assimilating unlimited education and mental culture. This polarity is well suited for a public career, or for holding

office or appointment in connection with some public body. With fairly good aspects the native is likely to be very popular, and to have many acquaintances and a pleasant home life; but with adverse aspects these indications will be more or less reversed, and trouble or opposition will ensue. Marriage is extremely probable.

THE SUN IN AQUARIUS AND MOON IN PISCES.

☉ *in ♒.*

XI.—xii.

☽ *in ♋.*

This is a more favourable Pisces combination than those previously given, as it gives much perseverance and carefulness, awakening the studious side of the Pisces nature. But with regard to this, much will depend upon planetary influences and the aspects to Sun and Moon. There is some amount of imagination, love of beauty, musical or artistic ability, refinement, and sentiment; much charitable feeling and sympathy. Some psychic or occult tendencies exist, and mediumship is easily developed. Unless very positive tendencies are given by the ascendant or planetary positions, the nature is unassuming, a little retiring, agreeable and sociable; more suited for some relatively quiet and unambitious occupation than for one involving publicity, responsibility, or conflict. Will benefit by friends and patrons,—or even by charity, if the planetary positions indicate any need of this.

THE SUN IN PISCES.

☉ in ♋.

XII.

☉ in ♋.

The Sun in the sign Pisces tends to make the individual nature emotional and receptive, meditative and imitative. This is not the strongest of the twelve signs, but it gives a very deep internal nature, with strong inclinations towards occult development. There are two types of individuals under the sign Pisces, the undeveloped and the developed. The latter are extremely altruistic characters, filled with an inexhaustible love for all created beings. The former are weaklings.

THE SUN IN PISCES AND MOON IN ARIES.

☉ in ♋.

XII.—i.

☾ in ♈.

This combination considerably strengthens the individual character, adds more force and energy to the Pisces sign, and gives more self-reliance; but at the same time there is considerable wilfulness, though with a tendency to be easily led if not easily driven. There is positiveness, force, energy and activity, though of a rather restless and unsettled kind. The native is busy and brisk, interested in details, prolific of ideas or words or enthusiasms, and a copious worker. There is likely to be hopefulness and ardour, an active fancy, and a many-sided nature. New causes, pursuits, or studies, are taken up eagerly, though sometimes with too much haste, so that they are incontinently dropped again; too much having been expected of them, they are apt to be abandoned. There is sometimes over-much tendency to change, novelty and variety; too little steady persistency and sober self-control. There is too often a good deal of wilfulness; and though generous and kind-hearted, the native may be difficult to get on with or to work with, and may sometimes be his own worst enemy. If there is much affliction there is a little danger of the

personal desires, impulses and passions getting out of control; while, on the otherhand, if the benefics (♀ , ♃) are weak he will be somewhat fussy, meddlesome, and fault-finding: but if the latter are prominent, these characteristics will be toned down, so as not to be noticeable.

THE SUN IN PISCES AND MOON IN TAURUS.

☉ *in* ♋.

XII.—ii.

☾ *in* ♉.

This intensifies the negative nature of this combination; it gives a considerable amount of sensitiveness, and a great love of the occult. The firmness of Taurus strengthens the vacillation of Pisces, and makes a kind, quiet and pleasant nature. There is some love of money indicated, yet with a very hospitable disposition, quiet, sociable, genial, and agreeable; the native is one that is attracted towards home, brethren and friends; he is somewhat fortunate in money matters, and displays carefulness, some economy, and a tendency to slow and patient accumulation. There is also some practical business ability, and he makes a good servant or under-manager. Sympathy and benevolence may be easily called out by prominent benefics: also musical or artistic ability. With Mars or the Sun strong, there will be firmness and positiveness, or even obstinacy. Unless otherwise indicated, there will be little ambition or likelihood of rising to a lofty position in the world, and quieter or relatively subordinate positions are more fortunate. If the Moon is "angular"* or Mercury strong, money may readily be earned by writing or travelling. This polarity tends towards steadiness, conscientiousness, and some seriousness. If ever in a position to need it, the native will benefit considerably by charity, friends, or brethren.

THE SUN IN PISCES AND MOON IN GEMINI.

☉ *in* ♋.

XII.—iii.

☾ *in* ♊.

This combination gives vacillation and a tendency to worry, with a lack of continuity or fixity of purpose; there is a great deal of indecision

* *I.e.*, rising, setting, or culminating.

and an inclination to restless over-activity as regards all mental matters. The native is easily affected by the moods of others, and becomes rather fanciful. While this polarity makes the mind active, yet with the activity there is ever likely to be some irresolution, vacillation or indecision; or at least lack of continuity or fixity of purpose. This may be partly counteracted, however, if the ascendant* or important planets are in fixed signs. There is sometimes diffidence or reserve, and lack of enterprise, initiative, or ambition; but this will be overcome if positive planets or signs are prominent. The native learns readily, and can usually take a good education, sometimes showing decided precocity. There is always a love of reading or writing, and there will also be ability for speaking if Mercury is strong. Among the lower middle classes, this polarity makes good servants, agents, messengers or clerks; while those in better circumstances would be suited for any occupation involving book-work, study, examinations, writing, clerical labour, etc. A love of teaching or preaching is often found associated with this influence, and nearly always a love of travelling. In some cases there are changes of occupation or unnecessary changes of residence, two occupations are followed or two residences kept. In a bad horoscope some tendency to duplicity or lack of candour is shown, and danger of inharmony in the family; but prominent benefics (♃, ♀) or good aspects will override this, giving a subtle and acute mind, critical and judicious, capable of embracing many subjects and going into much detail.

THE SUN IN PISCES AND MOON IN CANCER.

☉ in ♋.

XII.—iv.

☾ in ♋.

This intensifies the imaginative and sensitive nature of Cancer, and increases the economy, also the receptivity. It is one of the psychical combinations, awakening the psychic faculties. The emotional nature is very keen, but not lacking in reflection, and the whole nature is harmonious, though sensitive, and very hospitable. The feelings and emotions are active, love of home and family, affection, sympathy, kindness, and companionship are marked. There will be a strong attraction

* See chap. XIX., also under heading "The soli-lunar combinations extended," at end of present chapter.

to the mother, and a resemblance to her; also long association with her, or benefit through her or her side of the family. Unless positive planets (\odot , ♃ , ♄ , ♁) or the *odd* signs are prominent, the nature will be rather too negative and receptive of the thoughts, feelings, and influences of others; this may even extend to the catching of infectious diseases, and should be combated by a steadfast will. Psychic experiences will be met with, and mediumship would be readily developed. There will be much sensitiveness and imagination, which might be utilised in the direction of music, painting, or poetry, if Venus is sufficiently strong. Religious and charitable influences will be congenial; and either directly or indirectly the native will benefit through hospitals, charitable organisations, etc. There is a tendency to economy and carefulness, in small matters especially: with good aspects there will be considerable gain through house-property, land or investments.

THE SUN IN PISCES AND MOON IN LEO.

 \odot in ♓ .

XII.—v.

 ☾ in ♌ .

This is an inharmonious combination, so far as the physical world is concerned, as it gives a continual yearning for the unattainable, or for something that seems far beyond physical realisation. It inclines very much to the occult and metaphysical, giving a love of everything that is romantic, weird and mysterious. It is rather unfortunate than otherwise, often placing those under its influence in positions they cannot maintain, making them erratic and liable to varying moods. Under favourable planetary aspects there will be considerable ability as imaginative writers. There is a generous disposition, much warmth of heart, sympathy, and charitable feelings. There is some love of outward show, much social ambition, a sense of dignity and personal worth, and a considerable regard for appearances, with a love of fine surroundings, whether in furniture, clothes, house, locality, or scenery. There is apt to be some little ostentation and self-importance, but there is really a homely and quiet nature behind it. There may be artistic, poetic or musical ability, and there will in any case be imagination and emotion, which may be adapted to the higher pursuits and occupations if adequately supported by the ascendant or by Mercury. The influence of planets and of the

ascendant is extremely important in this polarity, according as to which of the two polar positions receives most support, the solar or the lunar. Under affliction or "cross aspects," there is apt to be more promise than performance, a higher ambition than the nature can sustain, and hence a failure to realise apparent possibilities. In some cases there may be lack of practical ability and worldly knowledge, in others too free a rein is given to sensations, feelings and passions; but both these can be altered by the ascendant or planetary positions. The native is suited for the position of an under-manager and succeeds as a worker associated with another; but is apt to aim beyond this and fail. The influence is good generally for home, family, and children. It is not so good for health as it might be, unless supported by favourable planetary positions.

THE SUN IN PISCES AND MOON IN VIRGO.

☉ in ♋.

XII.—vi.

☾ in ♍.

Pisces is considerably improved by this combination. The intuition is active, and the critical nature of Virgo has behind it much inspiration. There is good ability, and the native is a good worker in a variety of directions, and possesses fairly all-round abilities. The mental side of the nature is well developed, and intuition and intellect blend very well. A good education will make the native suitable for any of the higher pursuits, literary, legal, or medical, for instance; or he would be adapted for business, according to the predominant influence in the horoscope. In some cases there will be a receptive, self-distrustful disposition, showing reserve, diffidence and coldness; but a positive and quietly affectionate nature can easily be called out. Prudence, steadiness, and common-sense are virtues well to the fore, and much may be done in a quiet way. This is a polarity giving a steady and useful disposition, and one that is likely to be greatly esteemed, though rarely fortunate in a worldly sense.

THE SUN IN PISCES AND MOON IN LIBRA.

☉ in ♋.

XII.—vii.

☾ in ♎.

This gives an equable tendency to the personality, and inclines one

to all inspirational and spiritual things, giving the ability to weigh up and balance the internal sense of things possessed by Pisces. It strengthens the perceptions of the Pisces nature, and gives a great love of music, with usually some executive ability therein. This polarity may vary greatly according as to whether the total influence in the horoscope is fortunate or unfortunate. In the former case there will be a benevolent, sympathetic, kindly nature, popular, and easily making friends; hopeful, cheerful, sociable and well disposed. There is much imagination, and frequently some special artistic faculty, together with a great appreciation of religion. The native will be inclined to associate with others, whether as friend, partner, or companion; there will be no liking for a lonely or isolated life, and this will strongly tend towards marriage. The mind will have much refinement, and, if other positions agree, may be susceptible of a high degree of cultivation. If the planetary aspects are very adverse, a good deal of rather persistent "bad luck" may be experienced, of which hostile criticism, lack of sympathy, a sense of frustration, opposition and rivalry, and misfortunes brought about by other people, or resulting from association with others, will be notable features.

THE SUN IN PISCES AND MOON IN SCORPIO.

☉ in ♷.

XII.—viii.

☽ in ♏.

This is not so good a combination as might be thought, although both belong to the watery triplicity, for the Scorpio nature is rather too hard and selfish. It brings misfortunes into the life, and it makes those under its influence inclined to be decidedly jealous, as it is a polarity very easily affected by the conduct of others. In a bad horoscope it indicates treachery. Where the benefics (♃, ♀) are weak or afflicted by bad aspects, there will be some morbid inclinations and many acts of indiscretion. In any case there is a good deal of energy working out through these two watery signs, with practical and executive business ability; and unless afflicted there may be a fortune (acquired or inherited) derived from occupations associated with the water or with liquids generally, also from people who follow such occupations. Sailors, fishermen, publicans aerated-water dealers, wine or spirit merchants, sometimes also surgeons

chemists, nurses, and frequently officials connected with hospitals, prisons, almshouses, workhouses, and asylums, also coroners are found under this polarity. Very considerable business ability, or even commercial genius may be manifested if supported by planetary positions, coupled with some amount of worldliness or even hardness of disposition, however. The native will sometimes find himself in a calling that does not wholly accord with his real nature, and yet will be quite unable to change it; and the same often with regard to adopted habits and customs, from which he finds he cannot free himself. He is often misjudged by the world, and may seem too positive, hard, conventional, or unyielding; for the real inner nature is much more kindly and sympathetic than it seems outwardly. The character will vary a good deal, according to the planetary positions, from generosity to selfishness, from a hard-working self-sacrificing disposition to self-indulgence or sloth, and from active kindly emotions to jealousy and vindictiveness. In some cases there will be too much positiveness and self-assertion, and the native will be misled into doing or saying things he cannot justify, or occupying positions he cannot maintain, giving rise to failure or reversal; but he will contend aggressively for rights and privileges, and may display considerable power of regaining his prestige. Some travelling, especially by water, is likely.

THE SUN IN PISCES AND MOON IN SAGITTARIUS.

☉ in ♋.

XII.—ix.

☾ in ♏.

This is a somewhat excitable and irritable combination, belonging to the common signs. It gives over-activity to the personality, but reduces the impulsiveness of Sagittarius, although it often gives a very talkative disposition, with a propensity for tittle-tattle that sometimes verges on scandal-mongering. There is much sympathy in the nature, and strong feelings of charity and religious sentiment. In a good horoscope, this polarity gives warmth, activity and expansiveness to the feelings and emotions, which will work out in various directions according to the type of horoscope: in religion; in some philanthropic or humanitarian direction; in philosophy or the higher cultivation of the mind; in social and family life; or in the world of the imagination, as shown in

painting, music, poetry, etc. In any one of these directions the native may make considerable attainments, and rise high in his sphere of life, and probably attract notice. He will be a busy worker and accomplish much; and yet, if the planetary positions lend themselves to it, he will have a full appreciation of ease, comfort, luxury, elegance and refinement, and the "good things" of life generally. There is some ability for public speaking or a public career; and the polarity lends itself well to an active business life if suitable influence is supplied from elsewhere, either by the ascendant or an aspect from Saturn,—as it is decidedly more scattering than acquisitive if taken alone. There is a great love of change, some likelihood of a change of occupation, and many changes of residence, coupled with a general love of travel, especially by sea: two pursuits or occupations may be carried on simultaneously. A busy nature, and, if the intellect is active, covering many subjects, seeing both sides of a question, acute and penetrating. There are great possibilities in this polarity if suitably supported by the rest of the horoscope. Otherwise, the well-intentioned internal nature will fritter its energies away in a multitude of useless or superficial projects, or even in mere dissipation.

THE SUN IN PISCES AND MOON IN CAPRICORN.

☉ in ♋.

XII.—x.

☾ in ♏.

Here the personality is apt to lead the individuality captive to the materialistic desires of the Capricorn nature, which is ever seeking to be practical rather than dreamy. An active life is best for those under this combination, and they should be placed in positions of responsibility where they can take the lead. It gives a good deal of business ability in some cases, with special inclination for large undertakings or responsible positions. There will be carefulness, prudence, economy, and forethought, which may be utilised in private or public life according to circumstances. The native will display financial ability in the matter of property and investments, or the power of organising, managing, arranging, planning, and scheming; and he is hence well fitted to fill some position, official or otherwise, demanding the exercise of these qualities, unless adverse aspects militate against this. He may hold an

appointment connected with some local or national public body, or may be himself a member of some such body. He has as a rule more inclination for public than private life, but the possibilities here vary greatly according to circumstances. In the lower ranks of life he may become connected with, or follow, some occupation having to do with hospitals, prisons, asylums, the police and poor-law or other officials; and, in a higher position, with town councils, or other public bodies, parliament, and movements of public importance. Which of these are most likely will be shown by the horoscope as a whole. There is usually quietness, sobriety, and self-control. The planetary aspects and other positions will produce several varieties of character and fortune in this polarity. In some cases there will be lack of initiative, and a tendency to gloom or despondency; in others, the personality will seem hard, selfish, reserved, lacking in candour, and secretive; or, again, the native will be placed by circumstances in some position he cannot maintain, and which will therefore result in failure of some sort. Under serious affliction (especially from Mars), there will be public or private hostility, a conflict with the law, with the "powers that be," or with established customs. But with favourable aspects there is very great power for good here.

THE SUN IN PISCES AND MOON IN AQUARIUS.

☉ in ♋.

XII.—xi.

☾ in ♒.

This gives ability for business, and pursuits on a large scale where the intuition may be used. It gives a quiet, retiring, and harmless disposition and in many respects it is an excellent combination. The native makes friends easily, has many acquaintances, may in some cases be a rather popular person, and it is often better suited for some more or less public pursuit than for a purely domestic one; although the homely and social virtues may all be brought out by suitable planetary positions. There will be considerable power of imagination and a love of the mysterious or weird, with decided intuition, especially as regards religious matters; and one of these influences according to prominence will incline to artistic or musical tastes, to psychic or occult experiences, or to a religious career as the case may be. Good mental abilities will be possessed, with sound judgment, and memory; these will be called

out by appropriate circumstances. There will be impulses towards philanthropic and humanitarian movements, also to a higher thought, education or science. Local or national public interests will attract the native's attention, and in some cases enlist his services also, at least his sympathies and enthusiasm. Good business ability may be possessed if not contradicted by adverse aspects. Under affliction, the native will suffer from criticism, opposition, or something still more serious on the part of friends and acquaintances or the public; but with good aspects he will gain either in reputation or popularity.

THE SUN IN PISCES AND MOON IN PISCES.

☉ *in* ♋.

XII.—xii.

☽ *in* ♋.

This combination gives a hospitable nature, but there is a tendency to be over-anxious and somewhat too restless. It gives an inclination towards spiritualistic phenomena. The imagination is very active, and sometimes rather morbid, so that there is a tendency to give way to melancholia. This brings out fully the Pisces nature, which has been elsewhere described. The native is sympathetic, emotional, imaginative, good-natured, easy-going, romantic, and affectionate. The ascendant largely determines the direction of the activities and the general trend of the character. There is some inclination to religion, also to charity and benevolence if the position in life allows; native may be associated with charitable or similar institutions, or may himself benefit through them in some way. Psychic experiences and mediumship rather easily manifest themselves. There is sufficient religious tendency to determine the native to a career in this direction if the horoscope supports it; and the same may be said of the imaginative faculty and its operation, whether through music, painting, or literature, novel-writing, etc. Under serious affliction from Saturn there may be a tendency to gloom, or lack of self-reliance, and the native may suffer in reputation; but if this planet is well placed there will be worldly success and good fortune. With affliction from Mars, may suffer from deceit, treachery, and the enmity of apparent friends; with a good aspect, however, will be enterprising, resourceful, and able to overcome obstacles. There is some love of travelling, of change, and novelty: this tendency may also show as

vacillation, irresolution, lack of promptness and decision, unless harmonious aspects or rising planets strengthen the character. With benefics fairly strong the native has a hopeful, buoyant, sociable and thoroughly good-natured disposition.

IMPORTANT NOTE.

When both luminaries are in the same sign, the ascendant* largely determines the polarity. Examples: Cecil Rhodes, Sun and Moon in Cancer, and Sagittarius rising; Sir Humphrey Davy, Sun and Moon in Sagittarius, and Scorpio rising. These are practically equivalent to Cancer-Sagittarius, and to Sagittarius-Scorpio polarities.

When the luminaries are one in a positive and the other in a negative sign, the Ascendant will determine the "balance of power."

When Sun, Moon, and Ascendant are all in the same sign, the ruler of the ascendant or the strongest planet will determine the polarity.

See PRELIMINARY NOTES, pp. 72, 73.

* See p. 7, also Chap. xix.

THE SOLI-LUNAR COMBINATIONS EXTENDED.

To the student of Astrology these polarities are especially interesting, for they may be extended very considerably by an understanding of the law upon which they are based, which I will now endeavour to explain.

There are three FUNDAMENTAL QUALITIES in Nature, known as *Inertia*, *Activity*, and *Harmony*.* These qualities are latent in all things, as well as in every human being; but, in any given individual, one (or perhaps two) of these qualities will be the most prominent while the others are comparatively inactive, or even in some cases entirely latent, according to the growth, desire and environment of the Ego. They give respectively 'stability,' 'movement,' and 'perfection,' according to the development of the Individual.

In the foregoing combinations of the ☉ and ♃ only *two* of these qualities are treated of, want of space and the complicated nature of the triple expressions preventing† their delineation in this work.

It has been before pointed out (pp. 7, 72) that there are *three* points of chief significance in any horoscope, *viz.*, the *Sun*, *Moon*, and *Ascendant*, their relative importance being indicated by comparing them to pounds, shillings and pence respectively. For the reasons just stated, only the soli-lunar combinations (corresponding to the 'pounds' and 'shillings' in the above simile) have been given in the body of this work, but students who are sufficiently interested may elaborate the idea according to their

* Known in Eastern philosophy as *Tamas*, *Rajas*, and *Sattva*. See p. 52, also, where these qualities are alluded to under the terms Power, Activity, Wisdom.

† Of which there would of course be $12 \times 12 \times 12 = 1728$.

ability by adding as the third factor ('pence') the Ascendant or Rising Sign, when that has been determined.* This may then be interpreted as follows:—

Fixed Signs denote *inertia*,—bulk, weight, mass and stability; they give reserve, resistance, power and rigidity. The fixed quality corresponds to mind-force, moral stamina, or what may be termed *Spirit* or Will, the self-generated, self-sustained Alpha and Omega of Manifestation.

Cardinal Signs denote *activity*,—motion, expression, changeableness; they give alertness, restlessness, flexibility and suppleness. The cardinal quality corresponds to *Soul* in its various conditions, animal, human or spiritual; *i.e.*, the modifying influence operating in the world of form.

Mutable Signs denote *harmony*,—vibration, rhythm and symmetry; they give plasticity and adaptability, and usually more or less instability. The mutable quality corresponds to *Body*, *i.e.*, the vehicle of the Spirit and Soul, or the plastic medium upon which Spirit exerts its power of transmutation through the interplay of Soul, but not necessarily the physical body alone.

It must be clearly understood that this allocation of the signs to the three fundamental modes of manifestation termed *Inertia*, *Activity*, and *Harmony* (spirit, soul, body), has reference to the greater *prominence* of one of these attributes, as manifested in each group of signs, 'fixed', 'cardinal' and 'mutable' respectively. But each group of necessity possesses all three of these attributes, though one of the three is "on top" as it were,—that is, most in evidence.

The idea it is intended to convey may perhaps be made clearer by an illustration. Every solid body must possess the "three dimensions" of length, breadth and thickness; for although any one or two of these may be of such slight magnitude in comparison with the rest as to be almost unnoticeable (as in a piece of gold leaf or a length of fine steel wire), yet all three dimensions *must* be represented or the object cannot exist. It is just the same with regard to the signs, and hence it would be absurd to suppose, for instance, that anyone born with no planets in fixed signs had therefore no spirituality or no will, though it would be a safe assumption in the majority of cases that neither of these attributes would be so prominent as to be remarkable.

Spirit, Soul and Body have before been said to bear relation to the Sun, Moon and Earth (Ascendant) respectively (*Everybody's Astrology*, p. 4, second edition). It will therefore be seen that the fixed, cardinal and mutable signs are themselves duly related to Sun, Moon and Ascendant. Hence the following characterisation may be taken as

* See chap. xix.

typical of the "normal" or most natural expression, while other arrangements with any or all of the factors changed will bring about modifications such as will naturally suggest themselves to the mind,—the Sun in a cardinal and Moon in a fixed sign, for instance, bestowing a personality too rigid and too little impressible by the solar force of the individuality behind ; and so on.

The SUN in a Fixed Sign gives individual power, reserve force, restraint, stability and reliance to the character ; if abused this will show as pride, arrogance, over-determination and dogmatism.

The MOON in a Cardinal Sign gives a changeable, flexible and ambitious personality, which if abused will lead to insincerity, love of fame or notoriety, exaggeration, untruthfulness, and recklessness of conduct.

The ASCENDANT in a Mutable Sign gives adaptability, graceful movements, and a delicate expression of the nature, free from either stolidity or over-assertiveness.

From this it will be seen that a careful judgment of these factors in their various combinations will bring a flood of light to bear upon the three inherent expressions of humanity, Spirit, Soul and Body.

The 'triplicities' involved will, of course, modify to a great extent the above brief illustration ; for if the Sun is in an *airy* sign the mental attitude will predominate, while if in a *fiery* sign the higher emotions will have the greatest influence, whereas when in a *watery* sign the feelings and sensations, and when in an *earthy* sign the physical and practical side of the nature, will be most in evidence.

The part of the nature most free is that represented by the ☉, which embraces the whole of the mind, as mind (contra-distinguished from 'intellect'), or "intelligence." The ♃ will represent the whole of the feelings, sensations and instincts, while the body is represented by the ascendant, the most limiting and restricting of the three, through which alone can the spirit and the soul find expression. The more ductile and expansive the sign upon the ascendant, the more expression will be obtained from the body.

As space is limited the following illustration must suffice:—

Suppose the RISING SIGN is Libra: the native is very expressive and inclined to make *comparisons* (♎ , opposite to ♈ , sign of 'balance'); sees clearly from the *mental* standpoint (cardinal sign), and loves refinement and all that pertains to beauty (♀ ruler).

The feelings as expressed by Libra will, however, be modified by the MOON, her mundane position and aspects, as well as by the sign she occupies (more especially the latter). If in Capricorn, say, the feelings will be definite, practical and *material* (earthy sign), yet refined and steadied by the nature of Capricorn (house of ♄); nevertheless, they will be both flexible and changeable, while much *activity* will be expressed (cardinal sign).

The SUN will then modify or accentuate this physical and psychical expression of the Ascendant and Moon. Suppose the Sun to be in Aries; this will *increase* the flexibility and changeableness conferred by the Ascendant and Lunar position, and will add to the expressiveness and *activity* (cardinal sign), the only restraint coming from the Moon (in the house of ♄). The general tendency will therefore be in the direction of external activities of a more or less public character, tinged with the mental element and strongly flavoured with emotionalism; the whole being marked by intense enthusiasm and ideality.

The intuition of the student will perceive the great advantage this method of judgment gives over the mere knowledge of the "signs," considered apart from their inherent qualities of *inertia*, *activity*, or *harmony*.

Suffice it to add that each sign (and similarly also *each degree of a sign*) has a triple expression of 'inertia,' 'activity' and 'harmony' through its third part or "decanate" (space of 10°).^{*} Further illustration of this idea will be found in a later part of this series, entitled *How to Judge a Nativity*.[†]

^{*} *Everybody's Astrology*, p. 6 (second edition).

[†] Uniform with this volume: part i., dealing with the Horoscope, 7/5; part ii., giving in great detail the characteristics of the Planets, 7/6.

CHAPTER XIX.

TO FIND THE RISING SIGN.

WHEN the *time* of birth is also known as well as the day and year, the Rising Sign may be readily found as follows:—

- (1) To the Sidereal Time* *at noon* on day of birth add or subtract as the case may be the required number of hours according as the time of birth was a.m. or p.m.: this is *the sidereal time of birth*. (If more than 24, *subtract 24*: if less than 0, *add 24*).
- (2) Look in the Table of Houses, in the column at the left hand side marked "Sidereal Time," till you come to the given *sidereal time of birth*. The middle column, marked "Asc.," will then give the sign and the number of degrees thereof ascending at the time of birth—which is, of course, the Rising Sign.

[IMPORTANT NOTE.—The table here given is for LONDON. Nevertheless (since the time of birth is rarely known with great accuracy), it is practically serviceable in this respect for *the whole of the British Isles*. The birth time must however be given in *local time* and not in Greenwich mean time—unless the birth-place be London or near it.]

EXAMPLE:—We take as an example the case of the Duke of York referred to later (the present Prince of Wales). This royal personage

* The *Sidereal Time at noon* on any day of any year is (approximately) as follows:—

Mar. 22— 0h. om.	Apr. 22— 2h. om.	May 22— 4h. om.	
June 22— 6h. om.	July 22— 8h. om.	Aug. 22—10h. om.	<i>For each suc-</i>
Sep. 21—12h. om.	Oct. 21—14h. om.	Nov. 21—16h. om.	<i>ceeding day,</i>
Dec. 22—18h. om.	Jan. 21—20h. om.	Feb. 20—22h. om.	<i>add 4 minutes.</i>

was born in London, June 3rd, 1865, at 1.18 a.m. (For the complete horoscope, with a discussion of the nativity, the reader is referred to *Modern Astrology*, Vol. VIII., p. 126.)

Sidereal time at noon, May 22nd	4h. 0m.
Add twelve days, at 4 minutes per day	0h. 48m.
	<hr/>
Gives sidereal time at noon, June 3rd, day of birth	4h. 48m.
(Add 24 hours)	24h. 0m.
	<hr/>
	28h. 48m.
Less the number of hours before noon	10h. 42m.
	<hr/>
Gives sidereal time at moment of birth (1.18 a.m., 3/6/'65)	18h. 6m.
	<hr/> <hr/>

If we refer to the Table of Houses we shall see that this time gives γ on the ascendant, and this is therefore the Prince's "*Rising Sign*."

If now the paragraphs relating to the sign Aries be again read, the reader will then have, in addition to the individual and personal characteristics already enumerated, a clue to the general outlook on life natural to those who are born under the ascendancy of the sign ARIES.

In a similar way anyone who knows his or her time of birth may find the Rising Sign.

It is perhaps well at this point, even at the risk of appearing tedious, once more to insist on the distinction to be observed between the Sun, Moon, and Ascendant, as representing the three centres of life, Individual, Personal, and Physical; since it is often found that in reference thereto considerable confusion exists among those who are just taking up this study for the first time.

- (1) The SUN represents the Individuality, the prime cause of all manifestation as regards any particular human being:—the true *Will*.
- (2) The MOON signifies the Personality (Lat. *persona*, a mask),—which is the vehicle of the individuality, the means whereby its purposes are carried out:—the *Desires*.
- (3) The ASCENDANT indicates the physical body, which is the instrument or tool which is used by the personality to carry into effect the purposes of the individuality as interpreted by and through the personality:—the *Agent*.

It will then be readily understood that by 'a backward Ego' we mean one in whom the individuality is scarcely manifesting, the personality alone actuating the body merely for the gratification of its ephemeral desires: while by 'a progressive soul' we mean one in whose life the main controlling-factor is the individuality, typified by the Sign in which the Sun was placed at birth.

The respective importance of these three centres of energy may be clearly rendered by our homely analogy of £ s. d.,—Pounds representing the Sun and individual characteristics, Silver the Moon and fluctuating personality, and Copper (bronze) the 'corruptible body.' For it will be perceived that silver and copper owe their value as currency entirely to the degree in which they represent the standard gold coinage of the country.

Following this chapter, there is given a complete series of delineations of the character and fortune, in a general sense, of all persons born under each one of the Twelve Signs, also an account of the general influence of each planet in each of the Twelve Signs; after which, tables of the signs occupied by the four superior planets during the last fifty-five years, and of the Moon's Place for every day from January 1st, 1850, to December 31st, 1905, inclusive, with a brief explanation of the method of casting a horoscope, bring this volume of the series to a close. Further on we give a Table of Houses for London, by the aid of which the British-born reader who knows the hour of his birth may find his Rising Sign.

In regard to the Delineations Based on the Rising Sign,—which are adapted from a series contributed to *The Astrologer's Magazine** (copies no longer obtainable), during the year 1893, by a well-known astrological writer, and of which a subsequent re-issue in pamphlet form is now also out of print—it must be borne in mind that the characteristics there given are *general* in their application; and therefore there will necessarily be many statements which will hardly be literally true of *each* person born under the sign concerned. Nevertheless, the delineations as given will be found in the main surprisingly accurate as regards the general scope of the life and the broad outlines of the character.

See PRELIMINARY NOTES, pp. 72, 73.

* Subsequently re-named *Modern Astrology*

CHAPTER XX.

DELINEATIONS BASED ON THE RISING SIGN.

ARIES.

THE subjects of this sign are of a simple, frank and outspoken nature, well-disposed, and capable of holding command in executive positions, though they are not good in originating schemes. They are brave and venturesome, generous even to extravagance, and likely to be fooled into giving undeserved charities. Having strong inclinations they are sometimes quarrelsome and petulant, while if touched with the religious spirit they will prove fanatical or very zealous. They are well-informed, very busy, ingenious, rather deficient in knowledge of human character, eclectic and free in their opinions, much moved by politics, and apt to enforce their opinions. The natives of Aries are very destructive, and are apt to run a crusade against existing institutions and bodies. They see things only as they desire them to be, and have a tendency to self-imposition. They often change their views and opinions, but are very sure of their beliefs as long as they last. They are remarkable for sudden changes and quick action: often bigoted, but generally progressive in tendency, they are, though liable to change, at all times enthusiastic in the pursuit of a prevailing idea. The Aries man is ambitious of honours and position but will have difficulties to meet with which will employ all his courage and will. In religion and politics he is ardent, often having some peculiar crank, and he can go almost into *violence* in his expression of feeling, but it is only a fire of straw and is soon over, leaving no sense of resentment. The fortunes are variable and there is gain through property, and in rural industries, sometimes also by marriage. Strifes and legal processes are likely to occur in connection with money and property, and in this women are apt to be much involved: in industrial arts and in cultivation he will succeed. The native is

frequently the only child, or may become such by the death of brothers or sisters; moreover, during childhood there are many obstacles arising through the affairs of the parents; frequently the father dies early and leaves him unprovided for. Travelling is likely to occur in connection with family affairs, on account of health, or to avoid troubles: there is a love of high positions and mountain climbing. Relatives are not favourable, and the family ties are sometimes strained.

There is frequent change of residence, the Aries people seldom remaining long in the same place; and they go long voyages and visit distant countries as agents or missionaries, or hold some command there. They are unfruitful, having few children, frequently none at all. In temperament they are hot and dry, and not fond of water or much bathing; they are liable to flatulence, colic, pains in the bowels, internal disorders of an inflammatory nature, also accidents to the eyes, hands and feet. It is not uncommon for them to be exiled to a foreign country, or to be restrained therein by some forced seclusion; sometimes this is necessary in order to escape from enemies. The position of the subject is usually honourable, and high positions are attained, often followed by reversal; any position is held only with much strife. They marry early, or in a hurry, and there is occasion for repentance in most cases; frequently there are legal processes leading to divorce or separation.

The Aries person is essentially a *pioneer*, whether in the intellectual, civic, or military world, and may gain some celebrity by deeds of daring or on account of long travels and voyages. The military and legal professions are favoured, though there is also an inclination to mining and exploration. Friends give him much support and frequently bring him into high positions; they are numerous and faithful, and much renowned for their humane character and kind spirit. Enemies are found in the religious, legal and publishing worlds and are very numerous though not formidable. The worst enemies are in foreign countries, and frequently molest the native. The Aries person may be the cause of his own death, for he aspires to martyrdom in some form or other.

TAURUS.

The subjects of this sign are self-possessed, dogmatic and obstinate, requiring no counsel and suffering no contradiction, difficult to know, and desiring strife for the sake of conquest. Slow to anger and equally

hard to appease, they often harbour ill-feeling and resentment for a long time. These are the chief instincts of the Taurean, though they may be modified by prevailing planetary influences. He is full of diplomacy, and is apt to be selfish and self-centred. The temper is usually quiet, but is capable of strong passions, while the mind is apt to be bigoted and stubborn. He is fond of his own opinions, silent and inflexible, of firm will, much steady perseverance and quiet decision; hence he is good at governing, and may rise to a very high position. Fond of natural history, gardening or horticulture, he is a patient worker, very exact and precise in method, and tediously attentive to small details, yet nevertheless fond of comfort and repose.

Those born with this ascendant are very careful of their possessions and have much desire for honours of all kinds. In love they are usually jealous, but inconstant. There is often strife, of which the subject himself will be the cause, also illness due to excess of work or pleasure. A certain degree of wealth is shown, though losses either total or partial may happen through legal disputes, loss of employment, or attachments after marriage. Unforeseen windfalls come to them; and they also gain by some person's devoted affection, also from friends. The sign Taurus gives a good parentage, especially on the father's side; usually the father is a man of some consequence in his sphere of life. Sorrows arise through relatives, especially brothers or sisters. The native gains by speculation, also through children, but is likely to lose by strifes and in legal affairs. Death of the eldest child is likely, if it be a boy; otherwise danger of loss among the progeny during infancy. The children will be a source of gain and satisfaction to the native, and usually make good progress in scholastic and artistic studies. There are, however, some quarrels to be feared at one time or another.

On the whole the life is calm and peaceful, though hurts are likely to occur through the subject's misguided resistance to obstacles and through his stubborn opinions. The health is affected by maladies incident to the spleen, liver, and kidneys, and in the case of females the ovarian vesicles; gravel, stone, and diabetes also are complaints incident to this sign; sore throat, quinsy and tonsillitis being of frequent occurrence. Troubles in the marriage state are denoted, generally strife, or the death of the wife. The fortunes and position of the native are insecure during youth, but are advanced during adult age through fortunate associations, and through the sciences, arts, literature, or some scholastic

vocation. He has many friends, some of whom are in high positions, and he may gain by legacy from a friend; but will be sure to experience loss and sorrow through some of his associations. Moreover, he will have open enemies who are capable of causing losses and troubles, and some of these may be violently slanderous. Enemies affect his married life also, and thus interfere with his happiness, while the wife (or husband) is sometimes forced into retirement or seclusion from one cause or another, seldom appearing in connection with her partner. The Taurus person usually lives long and passes through many perils. He has a full sense of the comforts of life and frequently studies diet and hygiene. Death often transpires at sea or in a foreign land.

GEMINI.

The native of this sign is endowed with a kind, willing, flexible and upright nature, humane in its tendencies, but easily worried and irritated though as quickly calmed; sometimes excessive in anger but readily repenting of it. He is capable of obtaining celebrity in literature, art or science, or even by travel. The Gemini person is inventive and original in ideas, fond of science, literature and the arts; he is clever in legal matters, in negotiations and in trade, well-informed, subtle, flexible and business-like; vigilant and communicative, especially when drawn out upon a favourite subject, but otherwise somewhat self-contained and frequently nervous if suddenly called upon to speak or act. Gemini gives a love of command, without pride or tyranny, and a firm and strong will, though this is often so nicely balanced, and the nature so adaptable, that it is considered weak and irresolute.

The fortunes are subject to many changes and are usually much affected for good or ill by the influence of women. The native generally experiences both privation and affluence during his life, and there are some family secrets or much strife, though the relatives are usually well connected and prosperous, while a brother of the native holds a government position or high office. There are many causes for family disputes, and the native does not agree altogether with the father; yet he himself is the cause of his own downfall, or ill-luck. The members of his family are well-favoured, of moderate number, and disposed to excellence in the fine arts. There are secrets connected with love affairs and attachments, and losses and troubles occur through the progeny, or in consequence of

the native's love intrigues. The complaints incident to Gemini are: strangury, piles, fistula, affections of the bladder and excretory system; fevers, and poisoning of the system. Nervous affections and lung complaints are also to be feared in some cases, especially in the *dark* types of Gemini men and women. Servants give trouble and open enemies are found among foreigners or in foreign lands.

The native usually marries twice or has two simultaneous attachments—generally one in a foreign country or to a foreigner. Many troubles are caused by women, while there is a danger of accidents through horses. Death happens in a foreign country or through some person in power, and when natural is the result of cold taken while travelling or in the execution of professional duties. The subject usually holds a good position and follows two occupations at the same time. Friends are many and varied, and are frequently the cause of strife and loss, associations generally lead to hostilities. There are many obstacles to the attainment of position, these being largely caused by clergymen or lawyers; moreover, the native is sometimes apt to come to grief "between two stools," or from want of decision in professional or business matters, while secret enemies injure the position, though the marriage partner benefits it. Treachery occurs and losses take place through women and secret love affairs, and the subject is in general often liable to many accidents, from which, however, he is providentially protected. This sign favours the legal and clerical professions and promises eventual success, which may, however, be wholly ruined by the native himself. Inheritance of land or houses is usually given by this sign. It is productive of a high order of intellect, giving much power in professional circles.

CANCER.

The subjects of this sign are remarkable for a changeful life, with many ups and downs in fortune and position, while in most cases, moreover, a certain degree of notoriety and power is attained. They have a quiet reserved nature, quick and short temper, and impatient disposition, being sometimes very autocratic and severe. They are gifted with a fertile imagination, delighting in strange scenes and adventures, while the power of adaptation to the nature of others and the faculty of absorbing other people's ideas is very great. This often leads

to a species of morbid vanity or to the assumption of the *rôle* of hero or martyr, a condition inspired into them by reading or by example. They are remarkably gifted with the dramatic faculty, and though sometimes original, they are frequently copyists or even plagiarists, being clever at compiling and otherwise 'dishing up' old material. The temper is changeful and capricious, and although disillusion follows each new association, the imperative need of friendship and attachment impels towards new and other scenes and relationships continually.

The natives of this sign are discreet and independent in many things, and very capable in a variety of ways, the faculty of adaptation being enormous, though there is a high degree of nervous irritability, the result of extreme sensitiveness, this being a concomitant of the lunar and fluidic nature. In negotiations and public movements they are very capable, and there is a love of position and wealth and honours. This sign makes women born under it to be very laborious though somewhat exacting; but to all it gives great versatility coupled with a spirit of eclecticism. According to circumstances the subject is either courageous or timid, generally timid as to physical dangers but brave in his mental and moral attitude. At times distrustful, cautious and prudent, there is a sudden reversion to gaiety, inconstancy and fanciful romance, while anger comes and goes in quick alternation, the temper being as changeful as the ocean. Difficulty in acquiring wealth is shown and frequently the inheritance is lost through relatives or by speculation and affairs connected with children, or by love attachments. But although there are dangers of losses in this way, the latter part of life is on the whole more successful and prosperous. The subjects of Cancer frequently inherit money and property, but it comes to them only with great tardiness or in spite of many obstacles. Premature death of a brother or sister is shown and troubles through relatives, with whom the native disagrees. He has usually a second family, or may become adopted. Children give trouble and cause many discords in the life, but the eldest succeeds in the medical, chemical or military profession, and achieves honours: in advanced years the children are oftentimes a source of protection.

This sign exposes to many dangers, both mysterious and public, but a providence seems to protect and deliver the native. It is opposed to marriage or gives little happiness therein, while inheritance comes through marriage only after legal difficulties. Voyages are certain to be frequent and long and generally successful; while some may bring

honours. There are many dangers, especially of captivity and secret enemies, ambushes and so forth, to be feared in foreign lands, but nothing serious comes of them. The position is acquired by strife or is much debated, and slander may be experienced. The sign gives success through one's own enterprise and daring. Before thirty-five the position is uncertain, but after that age it becomes more assured. Friends, women especially, will help and support the native of this sign, and financial help will proceed from them; one of them, however, will cause a reversal of position. There is much danger of secret and violent enemies, and of cabals formed against the native; these are often found among near relatives or neighbours, and even among servants: frequently some publications or slanderous letters are put forth against the native by secret enemies.

The maladies incident to this sign are affections of the chest and stomach, also rheumatism and sciatica. There are signs of danger by falls, or hurts from horses during residence in foreign countries or while travelling. Wounds by human hands are also to be feared.

LEO.

Persons born under this sign rise to position and honour through their own merits. They are frequently associated with individuals in high life, titled ladies especially. Leo gives an elevated nature, a strong will, an open, frank and noble spirit, and an ambitious, persevering will: the mind is just, firm, confident, generous, and often highly gifted. At times presumptuous and proud, but always self-possessed and masterful, the Leo man scorns small and puny actions: he loves the things of the daylight and all that is big and noble in life. He has a quick temper when provoked, but his anger does not last long, and though seldom foregoing his revenge, he takes it in a generous and open way. He is constant in his affections and loves truly. He is patient in his work and achieves his ends by solid endurance.

The capabilities are diverse, but frequently favour the fine arts and public offices, and there is some love of display at times: the poetical instinct is strong, and also love of the drama. Whatever the Leo man does he tries to do well, and is very thorough in his intentions, so that honours come to the native without his seeking them. The passions are strong, but under control: the opinions are fixed and often dogmatic;

and undertakings are carried to their end even at great personal risk. Wealth comes by personal merit and by work, and also by relations in good position, or by favour of rich patrons, while losses are likely to occur through servants and by bad health or family troubles. The native gains by friends and by trading in the commodities of life, such as food and clothing. The father is inimical to the position, and frequently dies while the native is young, producing a reversal of fortune; otherwise he is a source of strife at times. There are often legal disputes in regard to inheritance or in regard to long voyages and life in a foreign country. Accidents while travelling are encountered, but no serious hurt is done. Children are usually numerous, but the death of the eldest is very likely to happen in its childhood: there may be twins, especially if the native is a female or if the husband is born under the sign Aquarius, and differences arise between the children when they grow up. Frequently there are two marriages and children by both wives (or husbands, as the case may be).

The chief ailments of this sign are heart affections, spinal complaints, rheumatism, and chronic ailments of the bones and blood: in many cases the wife or husband suffers from long-standing complaints. Not infrequently, during some period of their life, Leo men have to go through a good deal of hardship and want of food and comfort, and marital life is crossed with discord, caused frequently by servants or by friends or associates. Legacies are likely to come to the native or to his children. There are few or no voyages, and such as take place are not advantageous and seriously affect the position and interest: there are many journeys on land, however, and prosperity is brought about thereby. The occupation is honourable and profitable and generally necessitates much travelling by rail or coach. Persons in high positions prosper the business or profession of the native, especially women of rank and wealth, and the native does well to rely on their patronage. Friends among literary and artistic people are numerous. There may arise quarrels through friends which yet lead to gain in the end. Secret enemies are chiefly found among women whose power to hurt is really slight.

VIRGO.

The subjects of this sign acquire honours and position by their own personal merits, and by the use of their inherent faculties. They are

endowed with a cool, clear intellect, and have a great sense of justice, but are often impassively cold and harsh in their treatment of others: they make good faithful friends, but very hard masters. There is a want of proportion in the mind, which tends to give undue importance to small things. The nature is pious and honest, and very careful of ways and means in the affairs of life. Kind, modest, retiring and yet agreeable in company, the subjects of Virgo are often difficult to know, though very confiding where affection or trust is given. Generally good-tempered, slow to anger, but also very slow to forgive, they hold those long in displeasure who have hurt them; but under adequate inducement they will repent their anger. The will is firm and strong, though capable of sudden changes under persuasion. The mind is highly endowed, intelligent and ingenious, holding its opinions with great tenacity.

This sign conduces to a love of the liberal arts, literature, history, the drama, and divinity; it renders the native eloquent, persuasive, sometimes a great talker, but generally of quiet tone and demeanour. There is frequently a love of horticulture, gardening, farming, etc., but the mind is equally capable of mastering the theoretical and practical sciences, and frequently inclines to more recondite and abstruse studies. The young life is fraught with dangers of sickness or accident while in the cradle. The degree of wealth shown is not very considerable, and is frequently acquired only by dint of hard labour; even then there remains a menace of loss, especially during the earlier part of life, the close being more fortunate. There is generally some inheritance, and the native gains property through the wife or partner; also by science or teaching: yet although there is success in connection with some art or science by the work and intelligence of the native, there is still a menace of reversal, but wealth will be acquired in foreign lands. Virgo people make successful bankers and business men generally, though there is danger for them in speculation. Relatives and neighbours do not favour the fortunes of the subject, and the death of an elder brother or sister is likely: but there is generally little or no sympathy between the members of the family. There is some danger of accidental death, especially by animals. There are usually some family secrets; the father marries twice, or some illegal attachment lies behind the native's life. The first child of the native seldom lives to maturity, and his family is small and difficult to manage, while the children do not marry early or readily.

Disappointment and tardiness in love affairs is shown, and the native usually marries twice or has a second attachment during the life of his legal wife. Strifes will occur in the marital state, while there is some secret touching the wife (or husband) which renders seclusion necessary. After many difficulties the native is usually successful in achieving a position in life, but there are generally many changes of occupation, while much travelling and many short journeys are shown in connection with business affairs.

The occupation will generally be of a clerical, literary, or artistic nature; frequently the native has many things in hand at the same time. "Between two stools" he often comes to the ground, but in the end success is attained. Long voyages in search of wealth, or in connection with property in foreign countries, are indicated by this sign, and frequently the native has a commission to fulfil in foreign lands: there are frequent changes of residence, and often at the end of life the native has two homes or property in two places. Friends will be changeable, or many changes in life will cause frequent breaks in the circle of friends, new associations being frequently formed. Women of position favour the native. Friends in the native town or country, and friendships formed while upon the high seas, are likely to influence the life very much; but frequent changes are certain to effect a degree of instability in these relations. The native has powerful enemies among men of position belonging to the world of art, or engaged in speculation, and frequently some permanent hatred is directed against the native on account of some love affair, while the death or sequestration of a child is likely to happen.

The complaints incident to Virgo are, colic and flatulent pains in the bowels, dysentery, diarrhœa, and uterine affections; dyspeptic action arising from debility, want of tone or blood impurity. Eczema also is a common complaint with subjects of this sign.

LIBRA.

Libra confers upon its subject a sweet and gentle nature, very flexible and sensitive, and easily influenced by prevailing conditions. It gives courtesy, honesty, and a sense of justice which controls all the actions of life, with kindness, compassion and deep affection. The nature is upright and frank, at times very hopeful and anon very me an-

choly; liable to extremes of temper and mood, and easily angered but as readily pacified. In the affairs of life there is a certain lack of decision observed in this subject, who generally waits "to see what will be done" by others before moving himself. The mind is inventive and shows ability in constructive and decorative work, and may show inclination for maritime arts and navigation. The will is strong, but does not always endure.

The native of this sign is quick in learning, has a taste for the arts, and also for business affairs generally: yet the appetites are keen and the love of pleasure great, while the passions are fervent and sincere. The subject is apt to ride a hobby and to pursue a "fad" to extreme length, and while engaged on anything is very intense; but he is liable to change his views at any moment and to take up some new pursuit. Generally speaking, success is the result of some occupation connected with navigation, or fluids: many of those born under this sign become wine or spirit merchants, chemists, doctors and surgeons, or even sailors in the marines; wherever water is the motive power there is a prospect of success. But there are signs of disputes and losses in connection therewith, caused by death or by disagreement with the business partner; while in contracts there is much danger of loss. Brothers and sisters are generally numerous, or become so after marriage by the wife (or husband) being member of a large family: but there are strifes and disputes among the relatives, and some legal processes may follow. The father is a source of trouble or loss to the native and frequently has fallen from a high position: in some cases the father dies when the native is quite young; in all other cases there are disputes, hindrances and restraints brought about by the father. Few children are born to the native, but they are fortunate and give satisfaction. Among the relatives there is likely to be a double tie through adopted parents or by a second marriage of the father or mother (usually the father).

The maladies to which Libra people are subject are, affections of the liver, kidneys and veins, humid affections of the feet, and danger of intestinal complaints. The marriage is apt to be sterile, and trouble is threatened in married life, with separation or death of the partner. The wife (or husband) is usually well off and even wealthy; and the native is likely to gain by unexpected legacies from females. There are many voyages to and journeys in distant countries, and some dangers therein. In the middle of life a reversal is to be feared, the mother of

the native being frequently the direct or indirect cause of it: there are, however, signs of popularity and of securing a good position at the close of life. The native will have much to do with the public, and in connection with the occupation he will make many changes of residence and some long voyages. Instability marks the position, and honours are likely to be impermanent, though the family sometimes assist the native in this particular; while dealing in land and houses will lead to honour as well as profit. Success is shown in the native land and even in the native town. The friends and supporters of the native are frequently persons of high birth or lineage, and among artists and professional people he will find many an unexpected friend: there is, however, some danger of his harming one or more of them involuntarily. There are secret enemies among servants and members of the family on the father's side; moreover, family affairs will cause enmity. The children of the native are frequently his best supporters in old age.

SCORPIO.

The native of this sign is bold and warlike, inclined to rush into quarrels and to be involved in disputes which are likely to be harmful to him. The nature is excessive, and goes to extremes both in work and pleasures, thus bringing both sickness and trouble; for there is a strong tendency to play the critic, so that the native is apt to be sarcastic and severe to his opponents. The will is very strong and fights to the end. The executive and destructive faculties are large, the Scorpio man representing the function of dissolution in Nature: he pulls down and destroys existing theories, institutions and beliefs, and this is frequently effected by the acute penetration of the Scorpio mind, which is endowed with the "eagle eye" and which has moreover an insatiable thirst for finding out the secret nature of things. The occult researcher, the chemist, the inductive philosopher and even the detective, owe their faculty to this sign.

The imagination is fertile and the nature very resourceful: the temper is uncertain and petulant, very fiery, but not necessarily of long malice, though the loves and hates are keen and absorbing. The manners are frequently brusque and rude, but direct spoken and fearless; the native keeps his own counsel and is wary and watchful of his interests: there is much pride in the mental disposition. In anger the

*Adaptable
but active.
Intense, con-
centrated,
firm to
one purpose
in life, how-
ever super-
ficially in-
stable and
"thrown off"
by circumstances.
Honest, Al-
ways "out
early to
know"*

native is oftentimes irresistible; and a naturally quarrelsome disposition may, under the influence of education and training, express itself in fiery debates and wordy warfare. The native is ambitious of honour and frequently attains high positions. There is a taste for arms and for maritime pursuits; and also for government and leadership. The monetary affairs of the native are fraught with uncertainty: the early part of life is not fortunate, but the second half is frequently very prosperous, and the native gains by exploits in foreign lands, by marriage relatives, legal affairs, and also directly by marriage. Generally there are two distinct sources of income to the native and often two occupations quite dissimilar; but Scorpio is a sign which produces eventual wealth. There are few brothers and sisters and frequently the native is the only son or daughter; while if others are born there is danger of death to them by falls from high places or from natural causes induced by maternal evils and cold. The father is friendly to the native, but is in danger of reversals. This sign gives many children, and sometimes twins are born: the children marry early: there is some secret trouble, however, in connection with them. Many secret love affairs are likely to enter into the native's life.

The ailments incident to Scorpio are affections of the excretory system, piles, fistula, diseases of the bladder and anus; inflammatory and poisonous complaints of the generative system; affections of the head and brain, fevers, etc.: and some violent accidents by fire or steel are shown. The right arm is in danger of being hurt or even lost, and the head is in danger of cuts and wounds: the eyes are sometimes affected by disease or accident. The native himself is frequently the cause of his own illnesses, due to excess in several directions.

The native is likely to marry more than once, and the premature loss of the first partner is to be feared, for the partner is in danger of long illness, or accident or hurts by animals or secret enemies, especially rivals in love: the premature death of a dear friend moreover will cause trouble to the native. Fortunate and long voyages are shown which lead to honours, and many exploits on the high seas in foreign lands may be expected. A series of difficulties in the early part of life will eventually lead on to good position and even honours, and success will at last crown the efforts of the native. There will be a serious heart trouble, disappointment or loss of one beloved before the age of thirty-five years. The native has many friends and supporters among

persons in high life or in the artistic or dramatic world; and some love affair of the native will injure or advance the position, affecting the honour one way or another very much. The family and relations of the native are friendly to his interests and welfare, but there is frequently a loss of friends about the thirtieth year. Enemies will be found chiefly among his own associates, while the love affairs and marriage of the native are likely to lead to some serious contests: in foreign countries the native will be in danger of secret violence, from which he will be providentially protected.

SAGITTARIUS.

The native of this sign is frank, open, honest and generous, and has more regard to actions than to their results, being ever ambitious of doing and achieving, though not so much in respect to the fruits of such action as in obedience to the imperative demands of a sympathetic nature. It is possible for the native to show two very different characters, one external and another internal, being both bold, reckless and daring yet at the same time very sensitive, impressionable and reticent. Hence the subjects of this sign are difficult to know. They are usually ingenious and versatile and master many branches of learning. They are ardent and rather petulant but seldom bear malice. The sense of justice is very keen, and harshness to others amounts almost to a personal injury.

The mind is clear and quick at apprehending things, very readily assimilating new ideas and new modes of life. There is a certain irritability often shown, which results from no apparent cause; but which in reality is the result of restraint, and is caused by the double nature of the sign coming into play at one and the same time. The manners are naturally gentle, only becoming brusque or defiant in the presence of enemies or when stirred to self-defence, while the nature is hopeful, joyous and youthful even in advanced years, and the disposition although sometimes disturbed is generally calm. The native is simple in his mode of living and above all things delights in his independence, sacrificing everything rather than bear restraint, and fretting exceedingly in unsympathetic surroundings. There is also a certain watchfulness and distrust of others (and also of himself), which leads to deception while trying to avoid it. He is a friend of peace, truth and justice, and

is seldom engaged in strife without good cause, and though at times timid he will on occasion show extreme courage and daring. The Sagittarius man is complex and difficult to gauge, usually very apt, clever in conversation, eloquent and sometimes visionary, fond of theology and spiritual subjects, and frequently reclusive and devoted to study and research. The passions are numerous and ardent, but controlled by the reason; the opinions changeful, ponderable and often heterodox.

The early part of life is not very fortunate owing to the premature death of the father or to some reversal of the fortunes of the parents. The native succeeds at length in the acquirement of good fortune by personal application to his calling or profession, sometimes moreover coming into an inheritance. This sign gives few brothers, and some troubles through those that the native has; nevertheless, the relations generally are friendly. There is usually some secret trouble with the parent, the father or father-in-law; and this may lead to the native's downfall or to a restraint which is almost worse than imprisonment. He has few children and there is not much sympathy between him and them; it is often the case that the native is separated from his children, or from one of them. There are usually two or more marriages or long associations, of which one will be inimical to the welfare and position of the native. There are many obstacles in the first part of life, but fortune comes in the end; and the occupation is likely to be of a double nature. At about thirty years of age the native is liable to reversals, falls from high places, nervous affections, or some serious calamity. There are few or no voyages, but many journeys; there being danger in the case of sea-voyages, while death usually takes place in a foreign country.

The chief ailments are affections of the throat, ears and bronchial tubes; sciatica and rheumatism; varicose veins and swellings in the legs; but generally the health is very good. A parent dies while the native is in a foreign country or away from home; sometimes a parent is lost while travelling. Friends are illustrious and useful, and the support of friends is very useful and effective in the native's life; the services of a lady of rank will prove timely and fortunate, but a false friend seeks to injure the honour, though without success. Enemies are numerous and violent and sometimes are led to acts of violence; the family affairs and home life of the native, as well as his married life,

may be at the mercy of these snake-like enemies. Usually the career is long and useful.

CAPRICORNUS.

The native of this sign is endowed with a quiet yet ambitious, persevering and persistent spirit, capable of enormous efforts towards the attainment of a desired object: at times melancholic, and frequently malicious and revengeful, he is in some respects martial and warlike, yet always self-possessed, and of firm will. The native frequently has some marked peculiarity in his step or in manner of action, while the body is oftentimes angular and awkward in carriage; he may be deformed from the cradle or meet with bodily hurts through accidents. The speech is brusque and direct and the native though often eloquent has generally an impediment or peculiarity in the speech. The temper is strong, forceful, and enduring, the mind suspicious and melancholic; and in spite of inordinate ambition and much courage, frequently resulting in great achievements, the life is often unhappy. The desire for power is strong, and the native is, though quiet and reticent in the presence of strangers, yet forcible and eloquent among friends: there is more force than persuasion in the disposition. The will is liable to change but generally effects its object at all hazards. The native may forgive but never forgets an injury; he makes a good friend and an unrelenting enemy.

Caution and prudence mark the actions and policy of the man of Capricorn, but when a course is decided upon he is very persistent: he has a good sense of ways and means, and is apt in the use of them. The affections are sincere but frequently subject to change, due more to destiny than inclination. The wealth is due to personal merit, to the assistance of friends, and to the support of the family, but speculations may enrich the native: most frequently, however, the native gains by his own enterprise and work. The brothers and sisters are usually numerous and frequently cause great enmities and sorrows in the native's life, while rivalries and secret troubles arise among the relations. Journeys are both numerous and dangerous, and frequently for some secret purpose. In land journeys the native may fall into the ambush of his enemies. The father and the family generally are hostile and may cause strifes and obstacles, especially in regard to marriage. During infancy, the native is liable to danger by fire, or wounds by steel, etc., and the father is in danger of early death. The children are few and

the ambitions of the native are likely to be closely connected with the first-born or heir: sometimes moreover they are harmful to the position and sometimes the position is dangerous to them. There are many strifes and contests, and some serious trouble among relatives, while there is a liability to strife and illness during travels.

Capricorn tends to produce affections due to cold and obstructions, rheumatism (especially in the knees, arms, and hands), nervous affections of the stomach, colic pains due to flatulence, and sometimes paralysis or epilepsy; falls and hurts by human hands are also to be feared, especially during travels: often the native is afflicted with melancholic fancies and hypochondriac affections. The marital relationship is very uncertain and much affects the life. Some Capricorn men are much opposed to marriage, while others marry early and more than once: in all cases the affairs of the heart are liable to great and fateful changes, while the wife will be the obstacle to some main ambition. In the case of a plural marriage one wife will die, and another is likely to confer wealth. The ambitions and position are subject very largely to the wife or wives, who will influence the career to a wonderful extent. In all cases the position gives rise to grave contests and creates many enemies. The voyages of the native are dangerous and will cause losses, privations and sickness, if they are not indeed the effect of these evils. Friends will be of the martial type, soldiers, marines, doctors, surgeons, chemists, etc., and there will be many surprises and sudden losses among them: death will count them out one by one. Among them will be found one traitor who will influence the last days of the native's career and will overthrow his greatest ambitions, bringing his name into obloquy. Enemies will be found in foreign lands and among foreigners, and generally speaking the relatives of the native will be inimical to his success and safety, or relatives by marriage will injure his position. Oftentimes it is found that there is a combination of enemies, some of whom are in high position and some in common service. The native of Capricorn is subject to a great reversal of fortune in mature life.

AQUARIUS.

Those born under Aquarius have some degree of literary and artistic faculty, and are usually advocates of the liberal arts and of scientific research. Not infrequently they are given to occult research and secret methods of experimental science. They are good orators and writers

and have a taste for eclectic philosophy, music and the drama. They have strong affections and can love with exceeding constancy: they generally remain the ardent lover of their wives till old age, and always play "Darby" to the wife's "Joan." Sometimes they live in seclusion or are of very retiring habits. Their nature is frank, open, perfectly ingenuous, and very humane.

The natives of Aquarius make good enduring friends: they have strong forceful tempers, but do not bear malice, and the disposition generally is kind and sweet. The will is firm and inflexible, and continues to the end of any proposed achievement in spite of obstacles. The native although inclined to solitude is not misanthropic, and the spirits are usually buoyant, cheerful, and full of geniality. The native is not averse to honours and to wealth, though he is frequently unsuccessful in reaching either, though patient in labour and enduring. What he achieves is due to devotion and personal merit, but the monetary success is likely to be of an uncertain nature, subject to great mutations and to serious obstacles, due chiefly to hidden enemies, secret conspiracies, and deaths among the business circle. He may and probably will receive valuable assistance from friends, especially men of letters, the clergy, lawyers, etc. He may gain an inheritance or receive assistance from the family, but it is more than likely that this will be a source of trouble to him. Long voyages are taken in respect to the getting of money, and in connection with the occupation, there are many journeys by land. Sometimes a relation, especially a brother, is the cause of trouble in business, and the relatives generally are inimical to the honour and position of the subject.

The sign Aquarius produces two or more sources of income, and usually the occupation has something of a secret nature about it: it may be chemical research; a secret commission from military or governmental heads; or even detective work or something of like nature, in which secrecy is required. Aquarius gives few brothers and sisters and not much agreement among them; frequently the native is involved in quarrels thereby. Dangers in travelling by land or rail are indicated, especially in connection with business or the affairs of the relatives; but the native of Aquarius is fond of travelling backwards and forwards, and often journeys for small causes. The father is engaged in farming, speculative buying and selling, or stock-rearing: he is in danger of dying early. The native has few children (sometimes twins), and incurs

dangers through them: they are subject to violence, especially the first-born, while the native has to travel much on their account.

This sign gives certain ailments such as, blood affections, eczema, spasmodic action, indigestion, stomach complaints, neuralgic affections of the head, and sometimes gout. Marriage is pretty certain, and usually takes place at an early age. The wife is likely to be of high birth or following some artistic occupation, such as artist, actress, or musician: the same applies to the husband, *mutatis mutandis*. The marital life is generally enduring and very happy so far as regards the continued affection of the partners. The native may gain by legacy from relatives, and the wife (or husband) has money in chancery, or so tied up in some way or other that it scarcely benefits him in any way, while the children are likely to receive inheritance or legacy from relatives of the native. Voyages cause strife, and open enemies are found in foreign lands or are made during a voyage, and sometimes in regard to religious or legal affairs. The native takes long voyages in connection with property, or in regard to the family or the father (who may live in a foreign country), and the native is likely to end his days abroad. The native's position is fraught with dangers, martial people being able to influence it to a large extent. Relatives, and especially a brother, have much influence on the credit and position, and a death will seriously affect his business fortunes.

The subject of this sign not infrequently meets his death in the commission of his business, or in a public place: he may be exiled, or imprisoned, being liable to some forced seclusion, and having enemies among men of power who can harm him, though he has friends who will help him financially among the clerical and legal professions. He frequently has access to the best society and the association of people in good position, but is yet capable of being his own enemy in many ways, especially by associations of a secret nature. Generally, however, the subject of Aquarius is a man of good counsel and capable of commanding public esteem and of securing very many friends.

NOTE.—The last two signs, Aquarius and Pisces, are so complex in their nature, and humanity at its present stage is so little capable of fully interpreting their true inner qualities, that but few of the foregoing characteristics will be found completely expressed in any ordinary person, while the lower types who are born under these two signs will chiefly display respectively erratic 'contrariness' and fatuous indecision.

PISCES.

The subject of this sign is capable of lifting himself by his own merits to a position of considerable celebrity and honour, and generally it happens that literature or the arts and sciences form the chief means of his support. Many popular authors and writers will be found to be natives of this sign, the mind being restless and creative, always on the search for new ideas. The native is impressionable, romantic, imaginative and flexible, and easily torments itself with curious fancies: for the nature is in itself difficult to know, being very imitative and readily moved by the proximity or association of others. The mind is upright, just, kind, benevolent and powerful, and the spirit contemplative, studious and poetical. The native likes to taste the good things of life and has a capital idea of enjoying himself; the disposition is, however, generous, and he does not willingly allow his pleasures to hurt others. The will, though changeful, is strong, can exercise authority without harshness, and be firm with a pleasantness of manner.

The nature is full, rich and prudent, and while inclining to agreement out of good-will, does not readily bind itself, so that the native can be very critical though without prejudice. Slow to anger, but hard to appease, the native is yet often content with a noble vengeance. He is much occupied and undertakes many pursuits, in which success may be achieved in two out of every three, the disposition being cordial and delighting in society and good company, and the native being moreover gifted with eloquence or literary ability. The mind is very broad on many subjects, the tendency being entirely eclectic and unorthodox, while the passions are strong but changeful. The wealth of the native will be largely due to his own efforts and works; frequently his writings are successful, or he gains by much travelling and has the goodwill and assistance of relatives; but losses will come through long voyages to foreign lands, and by the death of some near associate. The native follows a double occupation, and has a capacity for many things. The brothers and sisters are numerous, and the relatives are able to be of much help to him: in some cases there is the premature loss of a brother or sister. The parents are not conducive to the native's welfare, and it is often the case that the father dies prematurely, while the parents generally are subject to accidents and violence. The family estate

becomes split up and does not enrich the native to any extent: frequently the mother marries twice. The children of the native are numerous and fortunate, will go long voyages, and will be subject to frequent changes.

The maladies to which the sign predisposes are, affections of the feet and ankles, colic pains in the bowels, affections of the heart and eyes, and dangers of wounds by fire or iron. There is frequently a renal affection and, in the case of females, danger of ovarian disease or irregularities of the system. This sign confers two marriages in many cases and generally a good deal of trouble in the marital state, for the wife is a great invalid or afflicted in some way, or the relatives of the native are able to affect the married life detrimentally. Servants also may cause confusion and trouble. The wife generally dies before the native, who then inclines to a second marriage: she sometimes has property by legacy or inheritance. Long sea voyages are attended with dangers in foreign countries or on the high seas. The native has friends in high circles, and his occupation is advanced by their means. Long journeys are taken in connection with the occupation, two distinct professions being often followed by the native at the same time. There will be a treacherous friend of a saturnine nature, who will become a secret enemy; and although friends are powerful, changes are shown—chiefly due to the varied occupation. An open enemy may be the cause of the native's death: he has some enemies who will become friends, and yet others who will do much to injure his friendships. This sign is capable of conferring well-merited honours and also considerable wealth.

See note on p. 182.

CHAPTER XXI.

WHAT IS A HOROSCOPE AND HOW IS IT CAST?

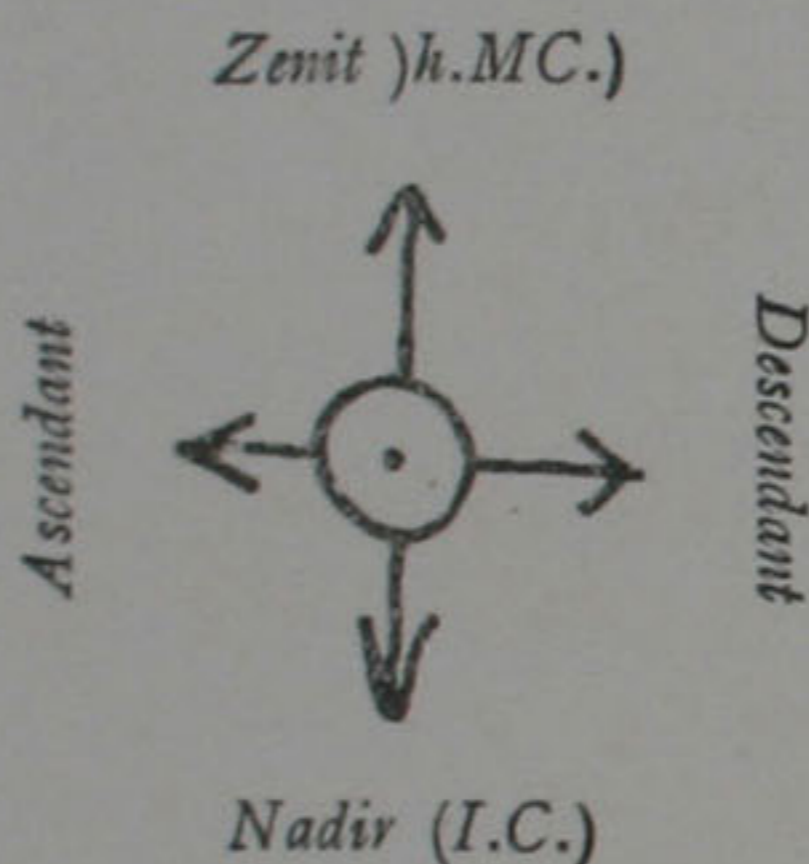
FULL details as to casting the horoscope will be found in the second volume of this series*, and therefore it is unnecessary here to do more than merely explain in general terms (1) what is meant by the word "horoscope" and (2) the method of calculation.

A "horoscope," then, is a diagram or map of the heavens for any given moment,—in the sense in which we are here using it, the moment of birth. This map of the heavens at birth, or 'nativity,' constitutes a *chart*, as it were, of the life-voyage of the person then born, and, if rightly interpreted, is as indispensable to the wayfarer on earth as are nautical charts to the seaman who desires to make the surest and the safest journey. *No one can make the fullest possible use of his opportunities, material or spiritual, in this world without a close and deep study of his nativity.* This is not the mere hyperbole of an enthusiast, but a cold fact. For Character is Destiny, and in no other way can a man gain that clear and *unbiased* insight into his own character that is required for the most effective development and improvement thereof, than by a study of those positions of the celestial bodies which have conferred upon him the qualities of disposition and temperament that he finds himself endowed with.

The horoscope or map of the heavens is erected in the following manner :—

Suppose that at the moment of birth an observer stands facing due south, quite upright, with arms extended : and let an imaginary line be extended in both directions, first through his body, and next through his arms, so that each line cuts the heavenly sphere in two points. These will then constitute the cardinal points or 'angles,' as they are called, of

the horoscope; known respectively as the Zenith, Nadir, Ascendant and Descendant: if the Signs of the Zodiac were *visible*, the Rising Sign or Ascendant would be seen on the left just peeping above the horizon.* The sphere will then be divided into four quadrants, and the easiest way of representing this on paper is to draw a circle, with vertical and horizontal diameters in some such way as shown in the following illustration.

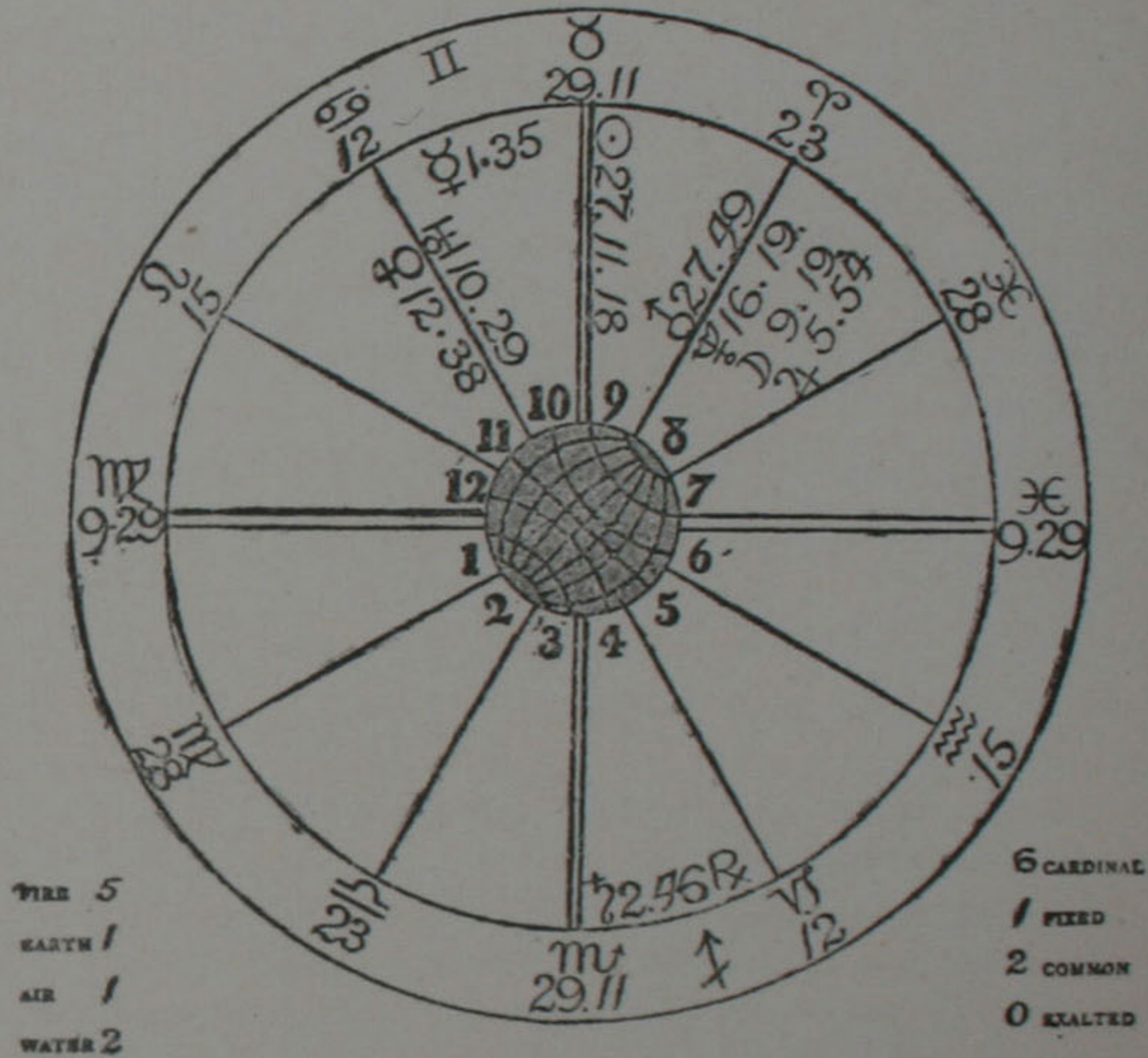


This is the framework or skeleton of the horoscope, the four arms or radii dividing the circle into four quadrants. Each quadrant is further divided into three "houses," each consisting of 30° of the circle (something like the sections of an orange), making twelve in all. These are numbered in rotation, beginning with the Ascendant (left hand, east point when looking south), and continuing under the earth (*i.e.*, in a contrary direction to the hands of a watch) till the Descendant is reached and then through the visible heavens till the Ascendant is arrived at once more.

(A useful way to remember the divisions of a horoscope is to think of a watch-face; begin at 9 o'clock and count backwards.)

* Suppose, for instance, a man to stand on the top of St. Paul's looking over the Thames in the direction of the Elephant and Castle. The "Ascendant" will lie on his left in the direction of the Bank, and the Descendant in the opposite direction, Fleet Street way; while the Zenith or M.C. (*medium coeli*) will be immediately overhead and the Nadir (I.C., *imum coeli*) directly beneath his feet.

A HOROSCOPE.



CZAR NICHOLAS II. OF RUSSIA.

Born May 15th, 1868, oh. 2m. p.m. St. Petersburg.

These twelve "houses" as they are called, and which are very important, have affinity with the Twelve Signs of the Zodiac; thus the first house is in affinity with *Aries* and rules the head, the second with *Taurus* ruling the throat; and so on.

It is clear that in thus dividing the heavens into twelve equal sectors, since the belt of the Zodiac runs across the sky from East to West, we shall have some one particular degree on the edge or "cusp" of each house. When these have been inserted, the positions of the planets, according to the "houses" and also according to the "signs" that they occupy are then added, and the horoscope is complete.

Such, in brief, is the method of casting a horoscope. In ancient times the planets' places, cusps of the houses, etc., were no doubt determined by direct observation; but no such labour is now necessary, for the *Astronomical Ephemeris** supplies us with the zodiacal places of the planets for noon each day, so that it is merely a matter of simple proportion to find them for any given moment.

Similarly also there are "Tables of Houses" (*see* table for London, at end) published for nearly all places in the world, so that the actual calculations required in erecting the map are reduced to a minimum: on all points connected therewith the next treatise of this series gives full information, in addition to containing time and labour-saving tables, ready reckoner, proportional logarithms, etc.

There are few, we think, who having read thus far will rest content without working out their own nativities.

This is perhaps a fitting point at which to take leave of our readers, since with this chapter the expository portion of the present Volume comes to an end, the remaining two chapters and the tables which follow being intended chiefly for reference.

In concluding this book, then, the first of a series which is designed to cover the whole ground of Astrological Study, we would impress upon readers the necessity of giving patient and careful thought to the principles here enunciated, if they wish to achieve a thoroughly comprehensive grasp of the subject. And we would further urge them to remember that while the special aim of this book has been to present the fundamental principles of Astrology in such a simple and clear manner as to be readily comprehended by any intelligent person, yet we have been able to give only the broad outlines of the subject, as it were; and therefore exception should not be taken to general statements simply because they are not literally accurate in every detail.

SPECIAL NOTE.

In regard to the ensuing delineations of the influences of each planet in the various signs, it must be pointed out (and this should constantly be kept in mind), that this influence will be prominent according to the prominence of the planet concerned in the scheme of the nativity; *i.e.*, whether rising, culminating, or setting, etc. This depends upon the *time of day* at which birth occurred. Hence the following readings must be taken in their most comprehensive and general sense only, or they may lead to erroneous conclusions.*

Saturn and Jupiter have most relation to the general fate, *i.e.*, environment and opportunity; while Mars and Venus chiefly apply to the disposition, energetic or pleasure-loving, etc.: Mercury represents the general capabilities.

* They will be susceptible of the most literal application when the planet is "ruler" (*see* p. 9) of the sign rising at birth—*see* Rising Sign.



NEPTUNE.

♆ in ♈.

NEPTUNE IN ARIES.

♆ in ♈.

(Positive House of Mars.)

Is likely to intensify the senses, feelings, and emotions, which may show out either for good or evil, largely depending upon the rising sign. The native has mystical experiences or beliefs. A love of travelling for its own sake, sympathy, charity and benevolence of disposition, and also considerable intuition in regard to spiritual matters, are prominent characteristics.

♆ in ♉.

NEPTUNE IN TAURUS.

♆ in ♉.

(Negative House of Venus.)

This position, well aspected and supported by favourable planetary aspects, is very good for money and business; but the reverse if afflicted. It increases the æsthetic taste and also any tendencies to sensuousness, conferring, moreover, good-nature, companionability, patience and good humour. It is favourable for both friendship and marriage, unless seriously afflicted, in which case it threatens a tragedy.

♆ in ♊.

NEPTUNE IN GEMINI.

♆ in ♊.

(Positive House of Mercury.)

This strengthens the intuition and imagination, and gives many often prophetic or symbolical dreams. It inclines towards travelling

It confers musical taste and great mental sensitiveness. Conduces to sympathy with brethren.

♆ in ♋.

NEPTUNE IN CANCER.

♆ in ♋.

(House of the Moon.)

Bestows either mediumship or some psychical faculty. Conduces to close association with the mother, and promises some benefits through her. The native is fond of home and home comforts, is sympathetic and impressionable. There are many changes of residence, and if afflicted some psychic experiences in connection therewith; e.g., haunted houses, etc.

♆ in ♌.

NEPTUNE IN LEO.

♆ in ♌.

(House of the Sun.)

Bestows warm affections; the senses and feelings are active and powerful; there is a love of company, society, sport and pleasure. The native possesses a good heart and benevolent disposition, and in general displays lavish generosity. Music, poetry, painting and the drama are keenly followed and intensely appreciated, if planetary positions permit.

♆ in ♍.

NEPTUNE IN VIRGO.

♆ in ♍.

(Negative House of Mercury.)

The planet is not strong in this sign but, if well aspected, promises remarkable success through such employments as clerical work, nursing, medicine, etc. In a very favourable horoscope conduces to genius in art or poetry.

♆ in ♎.

NEPTUNE IN LIBRA.

♆ in ♎.

(Positive House of Venus.)

This position gives an intense and poetical love of beauty and artistic elegance, with a fervent imagination, coupled with a taste for music or

painting; great attraction is felt for the opposite sex; love, friendship, and marriage, also general popularity, are favoured, and good fortune in general is indicated unless afflicted.

♆ in ♏.

NEPTUNE IN SCORPIO.

♆ in ♏.

(Negative House of Mars.)

This intensifies the feelings and emotions, giving in a high degree the love of sensation and luxury. Unless afflicted is good for money by marriage, partnership, or legacy. In a favourable horoscope it may contribute to give practical occult experiences.

♆ in ♐.

NEPTUNE IN SAGITTARIUS.

♆ in ♐.

(Positive House of Jupiter.)

The native is given to travelling, either for pleasure or of necessity, There is considerable religious, mystical, or poetical feeling. Dreams, visions, or other psychical experiences form a prominent feature of the life; and under favourable conditions there may be inspiration of a prophetic order, either in relation to religion, art or science.

♆ in ♑.

NEPTUNE IN CAPRICORN.

♆ in ♑.

(Negative House of Saturn.)

Unless well aspected, trouble through the family in early life and sorrow through the father are indicated. If well aspected, this position is good for financial affairs and money making generally. Favourable for art, music, etc., and for occupations bordering upon the psychical, or for business of a distributive character on a large scale, e.g., catering, etc.

♆ in ♒.

NEPTUNE IN AQUARIUS.

♆ in ♒.

(Positive House of Saturn.)

Good for friendship, popularity, love and marriage. If afflicted, sorrow or scandal through these. Buoyancy and expansiveness of mind,

sympathy, sociability, humanity, and frequently great intuition, are prominent characteristics.

♃ in ♋.

NEPTUNE IN PISCES.

♃ in ♋.

(Negative House of Jupiter.)

This inclines the native to be broad-minded, charitable, homely, sympathetic. If well aspected, he may benefit through the help or charity of others, or on the other hand may endow charitable institutions, etc. If afflicted, it is bad for health and fortune; the native meets with bad luck, his schemes are thwarted, and serious losses are experienced.

In these, as in all other cases, much depends upon the position of the planet in the horoscope. For an unfavourable *position*, by 'house,' will negative much of the good promised by a favourable *sign*, and *vice versa*.



URANUS.

(URANUS IN ARIES.)

♅ in ♈.

(Positive House of Mars.)

Gives positiveness, force and impulse to the mind, and is apt to make the manner or speech hasty and brusque at times; the native may give offence without intending it, being very outspoken and sometimes lacking in tact and restraint. This position increases mental vigour, and supplies energy, resource and inventiveness. It gives great independence and love of freedom, and hence sometimes causes disputes and estrangements.

♅ in ♉.

URANUS IN TAURUS.

♅ in ♉.

(Negative House of Venus.)

Is not altogether good for money matters unless very well aspected. It is apt to cause ups and downs, sudden losses or an involved state of the affairs. But if well aspected, the native, although confronted by obstacles, will extricate himself by his own ingenuity and resource. This position sometimes indicates money through partnership, marriage or associations.

♅ in ♊.

URANUS IN GEMINI.

♅ in ♊.

(Positive House of Mercury.)

Increases mental power and activity; gives originality and ingenuity, some eccentricity of mind or fondness for occult or out-of-the-way sub-

jects. If other planetary positions permit its full expression, it gives depth of thought, scientific, literary or metaphysical ability, with considerable inventive faculty and some intuition; in any case great fondness for travelling, and many friends among literary people. The native may espouse unpopular causes; or, if afflicted, will have trouble through education, letters, examinations, etc., and may disagree with his brethren.

♁ in ☊.

URANUS IN CANCER.

♁ in ☊.

(House of the Moon.)

Makes the emotions and feelings sensitive, easily touched and quickly moved. May cause trouble or estrangement in domestic affairs and the home life; if afflicted, loss through houses or land, trouble through the house or dwelling place, and obstacles connected with the occupation, especially when just entering upon it in early life. This position inclines slightly to mediumship, dreaming or occult experiences, also to travelling.

♁ in ♌.

URANUS IN LEO.

♁ in ♌.

(House of the Sun.)

Trouble and obstacles in the family life, especially in youth; loss or difficulty through the father in some way. The native displays a disregard for conventionality, a great love of freedom and independence, with sometimes a rebellious disposition, thereby incurring the disfavour of superiors. He is fickle and changeable in love matters, or on the other hand suffers greatly from this in others. Well aspected, it is good for a public or professional career and may give much success through it, though there are likely to be hindrances or annoyances socially and also through children.

♁ in ♍.

URANUS IN VIRGO.

♁ in ♍.

(Negative House of Mercury.)

There are apt to be hindrances or restrictions connected with the occupation; insurmountable difficulties, thwarted ambition, and much

trouble through servants. If well supported by the general planetary indications, the intellectual ability is increased, and the native may succeed well in partnership or associated with others; or in the employment of others, especially in chemistry, science or art. He gains through public occupations or those connected with the state (or perhaps some local authority): but if badly aspected he will on the other hand incur the hostility of such, and must beware of public enmity and criticism. The mind is subtle and penetrating, independent and original.

♃ in ♋.

URANUS IN LIBRA.

♃ in ♋.

(Positive House of Venus.)

Apt to cause enmity, rivalry, opposition, criticism, broken friendships; estrangement of sympathy in matters relating to marriage, partnership, or friendship. This may be due to impulsiveness, stubbornness, or some peculiarity of temperament or isolation of manner in the native. There is sometimes a hasty engagement and marriage, with danger of separation, divorce, or death of partner. It is good for artistic or literary occupations, and tends somewhat to bring these into the life; and in cases where the marriage or partnership is based upon such interests the risks involved are lessened. This position increases the imagination, taste, and æsthetic faculties, and if the planetary positions permit will give remarkable intuition.

♃ in ♏.

URANUS IN SCORPIO.

♃ in ♏.

(Negative House of Mars.)

The native possesses great strength of will, determination, and power of concentration, and generally much self-will; may be broken but not bent. If other positions show intellect, this will co-operate in giving strength of mind, acuteness, incisiveness, wit, mental grasp, and comprehensiveness. In some cases it shows an aggressive rebellious nature, one who frequently finds himself at variance with other people, and rather delights in being at war with the world. If malefic influences are strong, there is some danger of sudden accidents, falls, gun-shots, explosions, etc. (especially the latter), and in extreme cases liability to a

sudden end: this last only when afflicted. There is mesmeric power, strong will-power, and in general considerable ability for practical occult investigation.

♁ in ♏.

URANUS IN SAGITTARIUS.

♁ in ♏.

(Positive House of Jupiter.)

This position increases the imagination and inventiveness; often also the religious sentiments and the higher emotions: there is some tendency to religious mysticism, ritualism, etc., or to very advanced religious views. It favours dreams or visions, and inclines strongly towards travelling, while it co-operates with other influences to develop the higher side of the mind in almost every direction in which wide cultivation and higher education afford scope. If much afflicted, on the other hand, troubles will come from any or all of these sources and also through the marriage partner.

♁ in ♐.

URANUS IN CAPRICORN.

♁ in ♐.

(Negative House of Saturn.)

This helps to cause thoughtfulness, seriousness, and reserve, but it also assists in intensifying ambition, steadfastness, and perseverance. If well supported by the other planetary positions, it gives success in public occupations, those connected with municipalities, or governing bodies; it helps to lift the native up and put him in some position of authority or responsibility; but is better for the special occupations connected with this planet (such as electrical or manufacturing machinery, etc.), than for ordinary pursuits. There is some danger of family discord or trouble, especially in early life, loss of father or separation from him. If afflicted, the disfavour of superiors, opposition from those in authority and severe public criticism will be met with, while there is a danger of sudden reversals and difficulties in the occupation, with many changes of locality.

♁ in ♒.

URANUS IN AQUARIUS.

♁ in ♒.

(Positive House of Saturn.)

This position increases the mental power and gives originality, in-

genuity, independence of mind, inventiveness and resourcefulness; it strengthens the memory and gives comprehensiveness of mind, and great aptitude for receiving education. Often the native can follow more than one pursuit or line of study simultaneously; he can work well in association with others, and hence is suited for large undertakings, factories, companies, large businesses, public life, municipal appointments. Any inclination that may exist towards physical matters or out-of-the-way pursuits is increased by this position and the native is attracted to friends having similar tastes. If well supported by favourable planetary positions the native benefits through friends, partners or marriage; but if much afflicted, there will be trouble and inharmony therefrom.

♁ in ♋.

URANUS IN PISCES.

♁ in ♋.

(*Negative House of Jupiter.*)

This tends towards mysticism; inner religious feeling; occult experiences; many dreams, keen interest in all psychical matters, and association with people concerned in them. If afflicted there will be trouble through these, also estrangement from friends and the public, while a lack of sociability or sympathy may be displayed in ordinary matters and hostility encountered from others. There is some liability to reverses and unexpected misfortunes; the reputation may be in danger.

NOTE ON THE SIGN POSITION OF URANUS AND NEPTUNE.

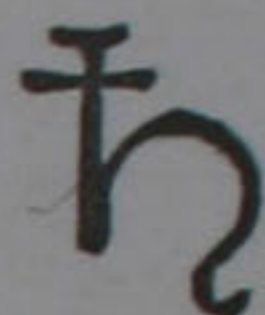
These two planets remain for so long a time in each sign, Uranus for more than *seven years*, and Neptune nearly *fourteen*, that great caution is necessary in drawing conclusions based upon their sign position; more so, indeed, than with any other of the heavenly bodies. It is clearly impossible that all persons born during these periods should possess the accompanying characteristics and fortune to an exactly equal extent. The reader, therefore, should take these delineations in their most general sense only, and he is advised not to base any prognostications upon the position of either of these planets unless the characteristics mentioned are supported by sympathetic planetary positions. For in-

stance, if Uranus is in a sign indicating an active intellect, and this influence is accompanied by a like influence from the Sun, Moon, or Mercury, its full effect may be expected; but if not, the influence is greatly weakened, and the unfavourable side of the planet's nature is more likely to be marked.

These remarks apply with more or less force to all the planetary positions here given, since Saturn remains two and a half years, Jupiter one year, and even Mars sometimes as much as six months, in one sign.

Nevertheless, while as has been before hinted the actual position at birth, whether rising, culminating, etc., has much to do—indeed, everything almost—with the *prominence* of any planet's influence in the nativity (irrespective of the zodiacal sign occupied), yet the general tendencies are as described and can be traced in any life according to the prominence of the planet in question. That this is so can be seen, in the case of Uranus and Neptune especially, by studying contemporary history during the time of their occupancy of any given sign.

In these, as in all other cases, much depends upon the position of the planet in the horoscope. For an unfavourable *position*, by 'house,' will negative much of the good promised by a favourable *sign*, and *vice versa*.



SATURN.

 $\frac{1}{2}$ in φ .

SATURN IN ARIES.

 $\frac{1}{2}$ in φ .*(Positive House of Mars.)*

The native is likely to come to the front more or less in his sphere of life; he has ambition, love of power and high position, and can exercise authority over others, can influence and manage others. He is somewhat of an organiser, can plan and arrange, and is highly diplomatic though somewhat distrustful. He has self-confidence and assurance, but sometimes may show austerity, gloominess and love of retirement. He has many acquaintances, but few intimates; he makes friends at a distance from his home, also through letters, writings, journeys, and argely through the father, brethren or superiors rather than through personal effort. It gives a touch of selfishness, and somewhat coarsens the finer side of the nature. It may give some degree of irritability, or even bad temper when aroused. The native's fate in life, especially his public career or occupation, is largely of his own choosing, and his misfortunes are often his own fault or due to his own action, directly or indirectly. He will succeed through connection with companies, associations, societies, large firms, etc. The position is not very fortunate for the parents; in many cases the relation of the father to the native is very close, and he may exercise considerable control over the native, but the position is rather critical and the influence is more often unfortunate than otherwise. In some cases there may be positive ill-will between the father and the native, but this only where Saturn is badly aspected.

♄ in ♋.

SATURN IN TAURUS.

♄ in ♋.

(Negative House of Venus.)

This tends to make the native strong-willed, very firm and persistent in pursuing his purposes; of a quiet, slow, kind nature, unless afflicted, but easily roused to anger and passion. It is not good for money matters, and (unless very well aspected) money comes but slowly or wastes away. There is a possibility of inheritance, especially through a parent—probably father—and the native may gain money (or lose it, if afflicted) through public ventures, investments, stocks, shares, banks, companies, or speculations in these matters. The good aspects of Jupiter, the Moon and Venus to Saturn are the best for pecuniary purposes. As Saturn has more power in the latter half of life than in the earlier years, its influence often develops and changes after the expiration of its first period (twenty-eight to thirty years). This is equally true whatever sign Saturn may occupy. The native is usually careful and saving in money matters, either from inclination or necessity, and is sometimes even miserly. In any case there is a tendency to selfishness.

♄ in ♊.

SATURN IN GEMINI.

♄ in ♊.

(Positive House of Mercury.)

This will bring trouble and difficulties, especially in early life, these being connected with education, clerical and literary work, brethren, and short journeys. But there may be considerable intellectual ability, strength of character, subtlety of purpose, depth of thought, ability for scientific work or for invention and discovery. If well aspected, the native gains some little success or renown through matters ruled by Gemini (*q.v.*), and may follow an occupation governed by that sign. But if the planet is afflicted there will be trouble through all such matters. There will be some irritability, lack of candour, a hard intellectual nature, cynicism and bitterness. The position is not very good for the father.

♃ in ♋.

SATURN IN CANCER.

♃ in ♋.

(House of the Moon.)

This is unfortunate for worldly position, honour, wealth, possessions, and general success in life. It brings many troubles in business, occupation, and profession. It threatens downfall, loss of repute, financial troubles and poverty, especially if afflicted by the Moon, Venus, or Jupiter. It is not good for the parents (especially the father); one either dies prematurely, or there is estrangement or separation in some way. It may conduce towards mediumship or occultism of some kind. It is unfavourable for the dwelling house and house property. To a slight extent it is bad for marriage. The occupation may be relatively unpopular, of low class or disreputable.

♃ in ♌.

SATURN IN LEO.

♃ in ♌.

(House of the Sun.)

This helps to lift the native up in life and give him power, authority, or responsibility; in great things or small he will, to some extent, stand outside the crowd of ordinary people. It brings favour from superiors and those in higher ranks of life, and there may be gifts or legacies from the father or superiors: if much afflicted, however, these significations will be checked or reversed, according to the nature of the afflicting planet or planets. It slightly diminishes the vitality, and may affect the heart. It gives some tinge of selfishness; the native may be somewhat cold and self-contained. Scandal may arise through love-affairs or through the passions. It is not good for the children, and diminishes the number of them. It may indicate premature death of the father or separation from him. The father will interfere with a love affair, or (if well aspected) may, on the other hand, bring it about.

♃ in ♍.

SATURN IN VIRGO.

♃ in ♍.

(Negative House of Mercury.)

Gives an orderly, critical, and analytical mind, and of a very serious cast if Saturn is prominent in the horoscope. It tends to an original

and capable intellect, one that is fitted to deal with profound subjects. This will very likely not show to advantage during early life, and as a child the native may therefore be considered dull, unless there is assistance elsewhere in the horoscope. The serious tendency will increase to gloom or melancholy at times; or there will be diffidence and reserve. There is some likelihood of disappointment or reversal in the profession, occupation or career; thus there will be thwarted ambition, a desire to rise which is frustrated, or the native will be kept back by an unpopular occupation, by ill-health, or he may be hampered in his projects by his father. It is not a good position for the father, who may be a drag upon the native in some way, or perhaps unsympathetic to him. Unless well aspected, the native suffers through servants, subordinates, and employés, and is not very fortunate himself in any such capacity; but if the planet receives assistance from Venus, Jupiter, or the luminaries, he succeeds as a superior servant or a manager, and benefits in association with the father. The native will travel chiefly for business or health, if at all.

♃ in ♎.

SATURN IN LIBRA.

♃ in ♎.

(Positive House of Venus.)

If free from affliction this is on the whole good. There will be some difference in age, worldly position, or wealth, between the native and the marriage or business partner; one of the two benefits by the marriage (or partnership), or both may gain by it; *e.g.*, one will gain wealth and the other position. One of the two may be actuated by desire for wealth or position in marrying, or at least will "go where money is," or where worldly position is, and gain either or both. One will be colder, more austere, or more desirous of wealth or position than the other. This is generally the marriage partner; and the one who gains (wealth or position) is generally the marriage partner; sometimes, however, it may be the native, or, as remarked, both may gain. The father of the native (or of the marriage partner) will greatly influence the marriage and may do something towards bringing it about; but if there is affliction, one of the fathers will hinder, or try to hinder, the marriage. This is more likely to be the father of the native, but it may be

either. All that is here said of marriage is also true, *mutatus mutandis*, of partnership and of associations generally. This position is favourable for partnerships, especially with persons older or of better position than the native, or with the father. Position, power, or dignity is gained or money earned through partnership, companies, or association with others. It diminishes somewhat the selfishness, austerity, and isolation of Saturn, widens the sympathies, and disposes to more consideration for others. It is slightly favourable for religion and for the mystical side of it. Any affliction will diminish the good and bring about the opposite evil, according to the nature of the afflicting planet, and the tendency of friendship and partnership will then turn into inharmony, opposition, enmity, jealousy, etc.

♃ in ♍.

SATURN IN SCORPIO.

♃ in ♍.

(Negative House of Mars.)

This increases the force of character, strength of will, love of power and authority, ability to control others, and dislike of opposition and restraint. It may produce a very forceful, strong, even turbulent character, unless counteracted by good influence from benefics. Its tendency is rather critical, and unless well aspected or accompanied by prominent benefics, it is more likely to be productive of evil than good. It imperils the honour and reputation, may cause unpopularity or scandal, and unless well aspected threatens overthrow, reverse, collapse, or downfall. If well aspected, or benefics are strong, it produces a character both masterful and subtle, one that will excel through plot and counterplot, and influence men through ways they do not understand; or it may give eminence and power in things that are secret, hidden, occult, mystical, or that are on the other hand merely unpopular and of low degree; or sometimes, in an unfavourable horoscope, notoriety in crime or shame. It is not very favourable for the occupation or for any public pursuit, as it tends to break up, disrupt, disintegrate, dissociate. The same applies to the father; he either dies early in the native's life, or there will be inharmony or separation; he may bring trouble to the native, or even death in extreme cases. In the absence of bad aspects, it is good for occupations concerned with death and the affairs or goods of the dead, also chemicals, sanitation, etc. Its influence upon the health is rather

perilous in early life, but if that be overpast it then tends to long life, especially if well aspected. Dangers come from diseases of the parts signified by Scorpio; from accidents, poisons, or surgical operations; from infectious or "filth" diseases; and there is some likelihood of death occurring in some public place or in a more or less public manner. It is favourable for joining mystical, occult, or secret societies or associations.

♃ in ♏.

SATURN IN SAGITTARIUS.

♃ in ♏.

(Positive House of Jupiter.)

This position enables the native to earn money or gain position through some occupation or affair described under Sagittarius (*q.v.*). Its precise influence upon religion seems to vary with the other influences that co-operate with or antagonise it in any horoscope. It tends to give some degree of power, prominence, authority, or responsibility in religious matters, according to the native's sphere in life. In some cases the inclination may be to philosophy of some kind, or to politics, but generally to the grave and serious side of the subject. If the native is orthodox in religion, this position will tend to the serious, earnest and devout; but if unorthodox, it will bring philosophical or original thinking and an enquiring mind, together with a disposition to oppose religion or to embrace new views, yet with equal gravity and seriousness. It tends to lift up and give prominence or power through some activity in the religious or legal world, and money or possessions may come through the same channel, or, if afflicted, be lost; religion, philosophy, the deeper affairs of the mind, science, travelling, voyaging, shipping, matters connected with horses, all these will afford scope for the influence according to the native's station in life; and if suitably supported by other indications in the horoscope the native may become a great divine, a distinguished philosopher, a renowned explorer, an eminent financier, etc. If badly aspected, there will be loss instead of gain in these matters, and unpopularity, or even notoriety. The native will follow two occupations at once, or be interested in two subjects at once and divide his time between them, or he may change his occupation after a time. Money comes through the father, from whom the

native may be early separated through some cause arising out of travelling, religion, philosophy, politics, etc. He gains friends among people of a religious and philosophical nature, and may join some society, association, or group of such.

♄ in ♑.

SATURN IN CAPRICORN.

♄ in ♑.

(Negative House of Saturn.)

This tends to lift up the native, or to give power, authority, mastery, rulership, independence, ambition, sometimes great selfishness, or loneliness and isolation. Its influence is of course modified according to the native's sphere of life. This is its general influence, and it may manifest to the extent of its opportunity in any walk of life, commercial, political, military, legal, financial, etc. It is usually considered to give much misfortune in occupation and financial affairs, with ultimate reversal or collapse; but it seems open to doubt whether the planet's influence has been sufficiently separated from that of any unfortunate combination that may be present in the horoscope. Taken alone, its influence seems to be of the nature given above, and this may be fortunate with a good combination and unfortunate with a bad one. Saturn in Capricorn receiving evil aspects, especially from the Moon, is very unfortunate, and any influence received here will manifest through the father, the occupation, worldly position, power, fame, etc.* In this position, Saturn seems to render the native very self-centred. In a weak or unfortunate personality this will show as melancholy, despondency, gloom, seriousness, and perhaps bring loneliness or isolation, which may or may not be of the native's own seeking. In a strong personality, it brings ambition, love of power and responsibility, and, unless Jupiter, Venus, or the Sun prevent, much selfish indifference to other people's interests.

Saturn in this sign has an interesting significance. If the first point of Aries (commencement of spring) be taken as representing conception the first point of Capricorn (winter solstice) will stand for birth: Capricorn and Saturn, its ruler, will then be the symbols of Man and the

* An aspect from Venus will affect money and marriage; from the Moon, worldly position, general prosperity, the parents, health; from Mars, the will, actions originating in the native himself, death, the money of the marriage or business partner; and so on according to the nature of the planet aspecting Saturn.

human soul in general—the strong, clearly-marked, well-defined individuality, with power over himself and over the world. This is the astronomical reason why so many of the world heroes and saviours have been symbolised as being born at the time of the year signified by Capricorn (Christmas time).

♃ in ♒.

SATURN IN AQUARIUS.

♃ in ♒

(Positive House of Saturn.)

In this position, if fairly free from affliction, Saturn gives power and good fortune to any or all the activities signified by this sign (*q.v.*). It brings success to the native through societies, associations, companies, or groups of people having some common object. It lifts him up and brings either general success or else prominence, position and authority through these matters. It is good for members of Parliament, Town or County Councillors and all who hold similar official positions in any bodies, imperial, municipal or democratic, also trade unions, secret societies, etc. It is good for those who are the heads of large movements, or who are prominent persons therein. Its influence is rather more democratic than that of Capricorn, although this fact may not prevent the native being conservative, reserved and autocratic. But where their inclinations are not democratic, fate often throws these natives into popular movements, and sometimes puts them into positions of more or less antagonism or opposition to higher powers. If receiving help from Venus or Jupiter by good aspect, this position favours acquisition of wealth through stocks, shares, companies, speculation, etc.; or through the father, Government or municipal employ, or official positions in connection with public bodies. If badly aspected it may bring much misfortune through any of these matters, according to the nature of the afflicting planet. There is the instinct for mysticism or occultism. The native is usually widely known, and will have many acquaintances even if few friends; while, if afflicted, he may suffer through friends and become the victim of false charges, deceit or scandal.

♃ in ♋.

SATURN IN PISCES.

♃ in ♋.

(Negative House of Jupiter.)

This position is not fortunate, and very little good can be expected from it unless well aspected. It is unfavourable for the occupation, public position, reputation and popularity. The native will suffer severely through any of these, and may incur opprobrium or disrepute in connection therewith. Superiors, authorities and those in high position are apt to be hostile to him or unsympathetic in some way; he has many critics, also enemies and false friends. If himself a person of position, he is liable to attacks from his inferiors, and may suffer some downfall or exposure. Trouble through the father is sometimes experienced, lack of sympathy, hostility, separation, financial troubles; or the father may be brought down in the world and himself experience misfortunes. If well-aspected, benefit may come or money be earned through any affairs, occupations or persons signified by Pisces, such as hospitals, workhouses, charitable institutions, asylums, secret or private occupations, secret societies, or pursuits that are unpopular or considered of low caste, or even in some cases those that are unlawful. If afflicted the native will suffer through any of these channels, meeting with many undeserved misfortunes and being the subject of much unaccountable secret enmity and persecution.

In these, as in all other cases, much depends upon the position of the planet in the horoscope. For an unfavourable *position*, by 'house,' will negative much of the good promised by a favourable *sign*, and *vice versâ*.

♃

JUPITER.

♃ in ♈.

JUPITER IN ARIES.

♃ in ♈.

(Positive House of Mars.)

A generous, candid, ardent and high-minded disposition. There is a strong inclination to science, literature, religion, study, travelling, the higher cultivation of the mind, or to any of the subjects dear to those born in Sagittarius (*q.v.*); any of these may become prominent in the life history: ships and voyaging, horses and races may be to the fore with others; and amusements, occupations and hobbies founded upon any of these will attract attention. Pecuniary success is indicated in matters signified by Aries, while success is largely owing to personal merit and the native's own exertions; he carves out his own fate, though he may meet with reverses at times. This position indicates one who is to some extent a pioneer or innovator, not very conservative by nature, who is generally fortunate and well respected, and is ambitious of advancement. In religion he is usually active and sincere, whatever his views, orthodox or otherwise, and they may be of either type; but he is pretty sure to oppose received opinions in some degree and to advocate new ones, either in religion or in some department of the activities ruled by Jupiter and consequently represented by Sagittarius. He may have two occupations, or will change his pursuit at some time in life. Few children, but of good disposition. If badly afflicted by Mars, Saturn or Venus he may lose money in various ways or find it very difficult to earn a living, and may come to want; in any case it will be partly his own fault.

♃ in 8.

JUPITER IN TAURUS.

♃ in 8.

(Negative House of Venus.)

This gives gain of money through occupations connected in some way with the church, religion, philosophy, learning, the higher faculties of the mind, shipping, voyages, horses. The native is fixed in religion and in his opinions generally, devout and not prone to change. He is fond of home, and does not travel much except for some definite end such as health, business, or the profession. He will gain through land, farming and the products of the land, food stuffs, etc., but there may be loss through these channels if the planet is afflicted. Fortunate in money matters as a rule, and often the recipient of legacies and gifts, the native, though usually generous, is apt to be too fond of money for its own sake in some instances. There is some degree of pride, but also a very warm-hearted, affectionate nature.

♃ in 11.

JUPITER IN GEMINI.

♃ in 11.

(Positive House of Mercury.)

This gives a good disposition, courteous, truthful and trustworthy. The native is changeable and restless mentally, and often physically as well; is fond of novelty, also of travelling, and somewhat wanting in perseverance. This position is favourable for education and mental culture, literature or study. The tendency is to the intellectual side of religion, sometimes to mysticism or an eclectic religion; but the native may be changeable and uncertain in his views or even appear indifferent. There is a strong probability of marriage with a relative or someone closely associated, or perhaps even two marriages. But there will be trouble in marriage through fickleness, or in connection with letters, travel or relatives. To a slight extent it brings trouble to or from the mother, brothers or sisters—differences, or separation,—also danger while travelling; but none of this will be serious unless the planet is afflicted. The better occupations and affairs coming under the rulership of Jupiter (as related under the headings of Sagittarius and Pisces) will be prominent in the life, but to a slight extent it is unfavourable for land or house property. There is sympathy, charity, benevolence and brotherly feeling.

♃ in ♋.

JUPITER IN CANCER.

♃ in ♋.

(House of the Moon.)

The native is good-humoured, charitable, benevolent, humane, religious, and to some extent yielding in disposition and changeable in opinions. He may change his religion or hold it loosely, and yet be thoroughly sincere and devout. The emotional side of the nature and the imagination and intuition are strengthened, and may show themselves in various ways; in poetry, music or the fine arts, in a inclination to the poetical or mystical in religion, in a fondness for mysteries and the marvellous, the investigation of psychism, etc. The native is fond of home and the parents, especially the mother, and there is likely to be some special link between the native and the mother. There will be voyages and travels by water, for pleasure, health, etc.; the native may travel with a parent (or because of parents). If much afflicted there will be trouble connected with travels and the watery element generally, but it is improbable that this will be serious. It promises offspring, unless afflicted; and there will be money or legacy from the mother or her side of the family. There is some probability of death at a distance from home.

♃ in ♌.

JUPITER IN LEO.

♃ in ♌.

(House of the Sun.)

The native is sincere, generous, magnanimous; somewhat ambitious and fond of power, dignity, pomp, display. Is fitted for some public work or pursuit, where he can be at the head of some undertaking, and can direct or control others. There is something of the dramatic in him and a liking for grandeur and ceremony, or great undertakings: he does well in government employ, or in some prominent position. There is a very strong attraction to religion, philosophy, the higher sciences, the fine arts, and the higher cultivation of the mind in general; so that he may gain eminence in one of these directions. The tendency to travel is not great; there may be one long voyage, but travelling is generally for some definite end rather than for the love of travelling. This position favours intuition, and the manifestation of genius and the higher faculties

generally. It increases the vitality, strengthens the constitution, and favours the birth of children. The native has a deep and sincere love-nature, is easily moved through love, is compassionate, benevolent, and high-minded.

♃ in ♎.

JUPITER IN VIRGO.

♃ in ♎.

(Negative House of Mercury.)

With this position the native is rather matter-of-fact in religious views, taking the intellectual or even somewhat materialistic view of things rather than the devotional and spiritual. This tends to permeate the higher side of the mind in all directions, philosophical, poetical, religious, etc.; he is practical, matter-of-fact, analytical in mind, doubting and hesitating. Ability for scientific study and investigation of facts is marked, as he possesses a mind that classifies, analyses, studies and draws conclusions; doubting until it has reasons for believing, and always requiring reasons for all things,—“a why and a wherefore”: there is some ability for teaching, when a good education has been received. A faithful servant himself, he also benefits through servants as a rule; but if afflicted he may suffer severely, either through or as a servant, and treachery or deceit will be manifested, indolence and misfortunes of various kinds. This position tends somewhat to occupations of Virgo or Sagittarius, and it inclines slightly to travelling, principally by land. It is not good for liver, digestion or bowels. The influence upon marriage is very slight but is not good, especially if afflicted. The native is sometimes lacking in method, wanting in application, or absent-minded.

♃ in ♎.

JUPITER IN LIBRA.

♃ in ♎.

(Positive House of Venus.)

This position favours sincerity and religious feeling, and gives an imaginative or mystical disposition, with an inclination to poetry, music, etc., and for partnership, comradeship and association with others; the native will gain some degree of popularity among his friends and associates. It is fortunate for marriage and friendship. It is rather favourable for both long and short journeys, and there will

be some liking for travelling. There will be gain through the marriage or business partner or associate; or, if much afflicted, trouble from open or secret enemies, loss of money through a woman, through brethren or friends; opposition and treachery from friends or associates. It is a favourable position for charitable gifts, compassion and help; both from and to the native, according to circumstances. The native retains the affection of brethren and friends. He may arouse opposition or incur enmity from the clergy.

♃ in ♏.

JUPITER IN SCORPIO.

♃ in ♏.

(Negative House of Mars.)

An active, self-confident, fruitful mind, firmly set on its object. There is ardour and perseverance, generosity and enthusiasm. This position notes one who is fond of mysteries, secret and occult things; analytical, and both constructive and destructive: in religion positive, sometimes aggressive; inclining to some unpopular, sceptical or mystical religion or philosophy. It is slightly good for the birth of children, but the death of one is probable. There is danger and misfortune from the water and voyages; liability to death through water or while travelling. Money will be gained through occupations signified by Scorpio (*q.v.*). It strengthens the imaginative and emotional side of the nature, and gives love of pleasure, amusement and show.

♃ in ♐.

JUPITER IN SAGITTARIUS.

♃ in ♐.

(Positive House of Jupiter.)

This being the house and 'joy' of Jupiter it strengthens the best characteristics of Jupiter, and endows the native with them strongly. It gives good humour, tolerance, kindness, liberality, a broad mind and a noble nature, humanity, love of justice, mercy and compassion. It is favourable for literature, voyages, travels, dealings with horses or shipping, for success and preferment in religious, philosophical and learned bodies. It contributes to general good fortune and success. As a rule the native is religious and sincere, and the better qualities of the mind are sure to be displayed.

♃ in ♄.

JUPITER IN CAPRICORN.

♃ in ♄.

(Negative House of Saturn.)

This detracts from the buoyancy, cheerfulness and good humour of Jupiter ; the mind is graver, more serious, less hopeful. It is fortunate for the occupation, generally speaking, especially a public career or one in which the native is head over others, or has others under him. It is good for money or legacy from the father or superiors, and for the favour and assistance of superiors. It gives some measure of power, popularity and esteem ; and success in any public or governmental career. It inclines somewhat to travelling, a voyage or long journey at some time of life ; and (if born in a suitable station in life) it may incline the native to philosophy, learning, and contemplation, also to religion of a thoughtful character, not always orthodox. There is as a rule frugality and carefulness in money matters, although this may be easily counteracted elsewhere in the horoscope.

♃ in ♒.

JUPITER IN AQUARIUS.

♃ in ♒.

(Positive House of Saturn.)

This gives good and sincere friends, with pleasure and benefit from them. It sometimes inclines to curious beliefs and superstitions, to fondness for out-of-the-way subjects of study or investigation, and to uncommon religious views, sometimes deep, mystical or occult. It strengthens the intuition, refines and spiritualises the mind somewhat (especially when supported elsewhere in the horoscope), it inclines to original and independent views, and favours the manifestation or acquirement of almost any of the higher qualities of the mind, religious, philanthropic, philosophic, scientific, musical, poetic, etc. Good fortune or pleasure comes through societies, associations, etc. The native may have uncommon psychical or spiritual experiences.

♃ in ♉.

JUPITER IN PISCES.

♃ in ♉.

(Negative House of Jupiter.)

This brings good fortune to the native from persons and affairs signified by Pisces (*q.v.*). It inclines the disposition to be kind, charitable,

quiet and unassuming, unambitious, sociable, rather changeable and easily influenced, ease-loving, sometimes indolent and lacking in energy and "go," at others restless, unsettled and undecided. It disposes somewhat to travelling, especially by water. In religion it indicates sincere belief, often with something mystical, occult, or secret about it, and it increases the emotional and imaginative side of the nature generally. There is some fondness for secrets and mysteries, and there may be some ability for any occupation involving these, *e.g.*, detective, lawyer, policeman, writer of fiction, etc. It is slightly good for the parents. If the planet is much afflicted by malefics, however—especially Mars—it will not be productive of much good.

In these, as in all other cases, much depends upon the position of the planet in the horoscope. For an unfavourable *position*, by 'house,' will negative much of the good promised by a favourable *sign*, and *vice versa*.



MARS.

♂ in ♈.

MARS IN ARIES.

♂ in ♈.

(Positive House of Mars.)

This strengthens all the martial elements in the nature, and they are sure to be prominent in the life history. It gives energy, activity, forcefulness, combativeness, positiveness, enterprise, originality, self-assurance, desire to be at the head of things. It increases the vitality, but gives liability to fevers, accidents, wounds, danger by fire, and surgical operations. It helps to fit the native for any of the occupations of Aries (*q.v.*). There is some likelihood of the native's illnesses, and even his death, being due, directly or indirectly, to his own action, his own fault. To a slighter extent (unless afflicted) he is fortunate with servants and those under him, or when he himself is servant or subordinate to another (although the tendency of the position is the opposite to that of subserviency, as it gives love of independence, candour, openness, dislike of bonds, and, if afflicted, a rebellious disposition). He is often impulsive, imprudent, acts in haste, dislikes secrecy or restrictions, and is generally found out if he tells a lie or does wrong or tries to conceal anything. He is fitted for cutting out his own way in life, whether there is any need for him to do so or not; and he may win some measure of popularity, public success, and good fortune through his own exertions. Some of the most important events in his life, will be due to his own act. Whether for good or evil, he acts, and does not merely drift through life or require to be pushed on by others. As a rule it greatly increases vitality and probable length of life, and gives magnetic and healing

power and superfluous vital force, which can be radiated to others. But the native lives, generates and uses up force rapidly, and is more likely to "wear out" than "rust out."

♂ in ♄.

MARS IN TAURUS.

♂ in ♄.

(Negative House of Venus.)

The native is firm and obstinately set on his own ends; he will encounter any obstacle, and feels able to overcome any difficulty. He is practical, a good worker and manager, can carry plans and ideas into practical execution, and is a man of the world. If much afflicted there will be irritability and bad temper, and, if the horoscope is bad, the anger will be sudden and violent. He may earn much money, especially if well aspected, but seldom keeps it, spending money freely, either from inclination or necessity. His expenses will be high, and he may have to work hard all his life; will be almost certain to lose money or property or be in straitened circumstances at some period. Generally earns his own living; but even if born to wealth, will do something which will bring him money. There is a likelihood of a legacy: if Mars is afflicted it may fail to be realised, however. This position inclines to marriage, but brings trouble with it. It threatens some scandal in connection with marriage or the opposite sex.

♂ in ♊.

MARS IN GEMINI.

♂ in ♊.

(Positive House of Mercury.)

The native is quick and sharp in mind and speech; the wit is nimble and active, though it may not be always agreeable: sometimes too plain spoken, more forcible than smooth; mentally combative and positive. May be given to satire, irony, fault-finding, criticism of others is practical, apt, and ready, and comes to conclusions quickly. If well aspected native will speak or write well, and be fond of writing, reading, or speaking; will travel a good deal. There is some likelihood of trouble through education, letters, writings and travelling, also brothers or sisters; sometimes estrangement or separation from the latter, especially if afflicted. This position may sometimes accompany an impediment in the speech. In some cases the mind is restless, wanting

in fixedness and concentration, given to wandering and indecision. Death may occur while on a journey or at a distance from home.

♂ in ♋.

MARS IN CANCER.

♂ in ♋.

(House of the Moon.)

The native will be rather uncertain in temper, irritable, sometimes nursing ill-feeling, and (if afflicted) capable of much malevolence or given to sudden outbursts of temper; he may not be altogether candid or straightforward. This position tends to sensuousness and fondness for luxury. There will be early death of the mother, or else some kind of separation from or disagreement with her. If well aspected, the native may inherit from the mother or her side of the family; or may otherwise inherit houses or land; but if at all afflicted he will suffer or have much annoyance through houses, land, or legacy, and may lose them; will change his abode frequently, or may have accidents to or in a house, such as fire, theft, storm, flood, earthquake, etc. There is danger from the watery element indicated; and when death occurs, it may be occasioned thereby. The native is original, independent, and rebels against authority. There is some liability to diseases of the nerves and stomach.

♂ in ♌.

MARS IN LEO.

♂ in ♌.

(House of the Sun.)

The native is generous, candid, and sincere; above anything mean or petty; independent in manner, enthusiastic, active, capable of quick and hard work. He is warm hearted and affectionate; sociable and fond of company; but at times has a quick temper and a militant aggressive manner, and so may arouse opposition and open enmity. He has some amount of authority in his manner; is capable of directing and controlling others; and may rise to a position of responsibility or authority. Unless afflicted, good fortune through people in authority or in higher ranks is shown. He is ardent and often hasty in love; sometimes too unrestrained in his emotions and passions; if at all afflicted, liable to disappointment in love, death of a loved one, or separation, or some irregularity in the union. There may be one son, but if at all afflicted this position of Mars

threatens death of a child, disaster or separation. It increases the vitality but gives liability to martial diseases and accidents, and, when afflicted or afflicting, affects the heart and back; although as Mars is strong in this position nothing very evil need be expected except in a bad horoscope. The native may receive money or legacy through the father or superiors.

♂ in ♍.

MARS IN VIRGO.

♂ in ♍.

(Negative House of Mercury.)

The native is a good worker in a subordinate capacity. Unless indications of rulership and mastery are supplied elsewhere in the horoscope, he succeeds best and is most fortunate when directed by, or associated with someone else. He is not good at commanding others; and however independent he may appear, he is seldom so in reality so far as this position is concerned. Sometimes the native is very ambitious and desirous of power and fame, but this position puts difficulties in the way and helps to bring reversal, downfall, and continual difficulties and opposition. He is never so open nor so devoid of concealment as the best type of Mars men usually are; he often has something he keeps in reserve; inclines more to secrecy; he follows his own will, if not openly, then quietly and in secret, and is capable of working in the dark and in secret; whether for good or evil depends upon the horoscope as a whole. If the horoscope is a good one, he may be of a quiet retiring nature; if an evil one, he will be deceitful or work ill deeds in secret. He is likely to suffer from servants, subordinates, co-workers, and false friends. The position relates somewhat to medicine, surgery, drugs, hygiene, food products; adapts for science, and gives shrewdness and mental activity. The bowels or nervous system will suffer from some complaint brought on or aggravated by Mars. There may be disorders of the parts signified by Virgo, and diseases are likely to be complicated or inborn and incurable. The native may lose friends or servants by death, or be parted from them through quarrels or misunderstanding.

♂ in ♎.

MARS IN LIBRA.

♂ in ♎.

(Positive House of Venus.)

This inclines to a rash and ardent love, sometimes to an early or hasty marriage. Occasionally marriage is very much delayed through

an early disappointment. The native is passionate and quick in love, and may suffer through his affections, or be entangled detrimentally with the opposite sex. The marriage partner and the opposite sex have great attractions for him, exercise much control over him, and he is sure to meet with grief or trouble of some kind through this. Trouble comes upon him through other people, although it may be indirectly due to some fault or weakness in himself. He meets with criticism, enmity, rivalry and opposition, open or secret. There is severing of bonds through disagreement or death between the native and partner (marriage or otherwise), friends, associates and relatives, unless there are strong good aspects to the planet.

♂ in ♍.

MARS IN SCORPIO.

♂ in ♍.

(Negative House of Mars.)

Mars is strong here and its influence is on the whole fortunate. The martial side of the nature is rendered powerful, and the native is firm, positive and determined. There is executive power, a practical nature, the ability to work hard and accomplish much. There is a worldly, matter-of-fact, materialistic tendency, selfishness, pride and disregard of the feelings of others. There is some liability to weakness of health in early life, some accident, fever, surgical operation, (or even premature death, but this chiefly when afflicted). This position increases strength and vitality in adults and old people, but the intensity of the martial influence may be too much in childhood. If afflicted there will be anger and bad temper. It favours legacies and gain of money through association with others.

♂ in ♏.

MARS IN SAGITTARIUS.

♂ in ♏.

(Positive House of Jupiter.)

An active mind seldom in agreement with others, fixed and positive in its own ideas, and frequently at variance with accepted opinions. In religion militant, aggressive, unorthodox or sceptical, enthusiastic and active. Because he resists the influence of others and thinks for himself, he will probably change his opinions in important particulars, perhaps more than once in his life: will leave one religion, philosophy, or mode of

thought and take up with another. He is mentally and morally brave, daring and fearless of the opinions of others. The position makes him somewhat of a traveller, walker, rider, sailor or athlete, and there will be danger through journeys and travelling. Money may be earned best in partnership or associated in some way with someone else. If afflicted, possible loss of a legacy. It is not good for brothers, sisters, and cousins; one or more will die, or there may be disagreement.

♃ in ♊.

MARS IN CAPRICORN.

♃ in ♊.

(Negative House of Saturn.)

The native is ambitious, and fond of a public life, one bringing him before the multitude rather than confining him to a narrow scope. He is energetic, and wins prominence or authority thereby; is willing to take much responsibility upon his shoulders; is fond of exercising authority, and will probably hold some more or less responsible or prominent position. Mars is strong in this sign and generally for good, although there is often a good deal of quick temper, irritability, and passion. The native sometimes comes into conflict with people in authority, superiors, those in higher ranks, and is unfortunate through them. He may arouse opposition, enmity, rivalry, criticism. It is rather unfortunate for a parent (probably father), either of the native or the marriage partner; one may die prematurely, or there will be separation or disagreement, either between the native and a parent or between the parents themselves. To a less extent it is similarly unfortunate for brothers and sisters, writings, letters and short journeys. There will be money or a legacy from the father, brothers or sisters.

♃ in ♒.

MARS IN AQUARIUS.

♃ in ♒.

(Positive House of Saturn.)

This causes some degree of impulsiveness and abruptness in manner or speech. The native may do things quickly and unexpectedly, either because he makes up his mind quickly or because he does not fully realise the consequences. He often sums up facts or opinions and comes to a conclusion very quickly. He is ready and prompt; knows what to do in

an emergency ; has all his wits about him. As a speaker, he is a ready and incisive debater, forcible and determined. His opinions are fixed and not easily changed from outside ; but when he does change, it often happens so suddenly and abruptly as to surprise everyone. He alienates his friends by his actions, suffers from their opposition and hostility. He loses some friend by death and others by separation or estrangement, and may be in danger from a false friend. This position is not favourable for societies, associations, companies or firms, and trouble occurs to him in connection with them, unless the planet is well aspected. He is somewhat ambitious and aspiring, and is independent in manner, too much so to associate on an equal footing with others for any length of time ; such links are broken either through his ambition or his love of independence. Sometimes he seems to be a democrat, but there is a good deal of the autocrat in him ; he has a love of leading and guiding others. He may meet his death directly or indirectly through a friend. To a slight extent it is unfavourable for the parents ; there may be estrangement from, or the comparatively early death of, one of them.

♂ in ♋.

MARS IN PISCES.

♂ in ♋.

(Negative House of Jupiter.)

This is not a fortunate position, but the nature of the troubles indicated differs a good deal according to the kind of horoscope, the prominence or otherwise of the benefics, and the aspects the planet receives. Its influence may be considered under two heads, the good and the bad.

In its bad influence, the native often proves to be his own worst enemy ; he is prone to indolence, vacillation, irresolution and indecision ; he drifts too much, and is too open to the influence of others. He is also sometimes lacking in candour, truthfulness and honesty. He is often involved in almost irremediable troubles and misfortunes, which are usually more or less his own fault, due directly or indirectly to his own action. He may suffer from secret enmity in various forms, theft, scandal, false reports, slander, etc., with or without deserving it ; but he may also himself act wrongly in this way, and play the secret enemy to others. When the influence bears upon health, it is apt to cause lingering illnesses and such as are incurable or nearly so. There is danger

from water and liquids generally, drowning, scalding, poisons, or foods in liquid form. To a slight extent there is likelihood of the death of children. There will be some tendency to dissipation, while the native may be easily depressed, gloomy or pessimistic. In its better influence, the native is quiet and retiring, avoiding open rupture or conflict; changeable in opinion, however, and lacking in promptness and decision; perhaps changing his occupation or following two occupations; meeting with many heavy misfortunes and difficulties, but honestly trying to surmount them. It gives ability for a detective, lawyer, magistrate, and inspector: and the native may be instrumental in bringing injustice and evil-doing to light. He does good work quietly and is perhaps desirous of popularity, but unable to gain it. The idea of detention or restraint belongs to the twelfth sign and may accompany this position, manifesting through ill-health, enmity, crime, or poverty.

In these, as in all other cases, much depends upon the position of the planet in the horoscope. For an unfavourable *position*, by 'house,' will negative much of the good promised by a favourable *sign*, and *vice versâ*.



VENUS.

♀ in ♈.

VENUS IN ARIES.

♀ in ♈.

(Positive House of Mars.)

Shows a nature ardent in love ; one that finds it difficult to restrain the affections when they are once bestowed ; fond of love and admiration, and too easily influenced by the attraction of the opposite sex. This position gives some degree of popularity, and ability to make friends easily. It inclines to early love and marriage, and sometimes to a hasty marriage. There is some danger (if ♀ is afflicted by ♂) that the native may think too lightly of the necessary restrictions on the emotions and passions. There will be some ability for music, poetry or painting, and much enthusiasm though little application in their study ; love of show and fine clothes and ornaments. Venus in this sign is rather favourable for money, but the disposition is free and generous, and there may be consequent pecuniary losses, free expenditure, and loss of money through the native's own action or fault.

♀ in ♉.

VENUS IN TAURUS.

♀ in ♉.

(Negative House of Venus.)

An affectionate nature, faithful in love, and generally fixed, determined, decided, positive and tenacious in opinion. Marriage is likely but is sometimes delayed. Some trouble will be introduced in connection with the marriage, either through money or because of a death

(possibly of marriage partner), or separation from the loved one; there may be incompatibility of temper or an unyielding disposition on one side or the other. The worst of these troubles will not follow unless there are bad aspects, however, though the marriage is likely to be for money on one side. The position is generally favourable for money and possessions; money by legacy, partnership, or marriage is likely, and there is good fortune in business and trading generally. The native is fond of money, but generous with it, nevertheless, and gains money through some occupation signified by Venus.

♀ in II.

VENUS IN GEMINI.

♀ in II.

(Positive House of Mercury.)

The native is sociable in manner, good-humoured and friendly, clear in ideas and intuitional. He is original and inventive and should receive a good education. Is inclined to religion, especially of a poetic or mystical kind. The native may accomplish much as a writer, speaker, musician, or artist, as this position refines the mind and feelings, and tends in one of these directions (the position sometimes goes with neat handwriting). Harmony is preserved between the native and his brethren and cousins. He will earn money through matters signified by Gemini, and will have more than one occupation or receive money from more than one source. There will be pleasure and profit from journeys and travelling. The position is favourable for marriage and for social popularity, and there is a likelihood of more than one love affair or marriage. The native will marry or have a love affair with a relative; or the wife may come from a considerable distance. There is some tendency to flirting and inconstancy in love.

♀ in III.

VENUS IN CANCER.

♀ in III.

(House of the Moon.)

Associates the native closely with one of the parents, probably the mother, and inclines him to family life; he is emotional, affectionate, kind-hearted and imaginative. The position is not wholly fortunate either for marriage or money, and introduces obstacles to both. There will be considerable difference in age or position between the native and

the marriage partner, and the marriage may be delayed for various reasons, sometimes on account of money or occupation; a parent (either of the native or marriage partner) will in some special way help or hinder the marriage. Money or property is gained from the parents of the native or the marriage partner, also through some occupation connected either with the watery element, or with houses and property: some unpopular, humble, or relatively plebeian occupation offers sources of gain also.

♀ in ♏.

VENUS IN LEO.

♀ in ♏.

(House of the Sun.)

Kind-hearted; the affections and sympathies are easily moved, while the love is ardent and constant, and very set on its object. Marriage is likely to be a love match, and the attraction "love at first sight." The native is popular and is fond of society, company, friends, show, gaiety, pleasures and amusements of all sorts; it is difficult for him to live alone, or a retired life; he must mix with the world and enjoy the company of others. He will attract the attention of his superiors or those in higher ranks of life, and benefit through them socially and pecuniarily. The position may exist with considerable talent or genius for something signified by Venus—poetry, painting, music, the drama, etc. The native gains money, either by speculation, or some occupation connected with the young. Marriage and the birth and prosperity of children are indicated.

♀ in ♍.

VENUS IN VIRGO.

♀ in ♍.

(Negative House of Mercury.)

This causes delay or disappointment in love, partnership or marriage. The native may marry one in a different station of life from his own, probably lower. He gains money through servants or subordinates, or by himself occupying such a position; also through occupations of the earthy element and those connected with medicine, drugs, food, nursing, farming, or gardening. This position contributes to sustain the health, and gives a good digestion and appetite.

♀ in ♋.

VENUS IN LIBRA.

♀ in ♋.

(Positive House of Venus.)

This strengthens the better part of the Venus element in the nature. It increases sympathy and kindness of manner; contributes to sociability and popularity, and gives love of poetry, music or the fine arts. It is favourable for friendship, love and marriage. The native earns money through things signified by Venus, and benefits under the direction of another, or in association with another, whether as friend, partner or superior. Money by marriage is likely.

♀ in ♏.

VENUS IN SCORPIO.

♀ in ♏.

(Negative House of Mars.)

This increases the passions, emotions, and appetites of the body; and gives love of luxury, pleasure and sensation. The native is ardent in love and passionate in the affections. It sometimes gives undue freedom or forwardness of manner in men, and a lack of restraint and modesty in women, and *may* weaken the moral sense in matters of sex. These results need not follow if the horoscope is otherwise good. Much depends upon the rising sign. The native will be attracted to the opposite sex, and is sure to be unfortunate through them, more or less. There will be trouble of some kind in courtship, love and marriage, though it will differ much in different horoscopes; disappointment in love, delay in love or marriage, loss by separation or death of the loved one or the marriage partner, disagreement or jealousy are forms it may assume. Money by legacy, gift, partnership, or marriage is probable, but there is always delay or trouble connected with it and bad aspects may prevent it altogether. Money will be gained also through occupations of the watery element, or things connected with the dead. There is likely to be either an extravagant nature, too free expenditure, or for some reason no opportunity of saving.

♀ in ♐.

VENUS IN SAGITTARIUS.

♀ in ♐.

(Positive House of Jupiter.)

Strengthens the imagination and sense of the romantic and beautiful.

In a very refined nature will give much love of beauty in poetry, painting, music, etc.; also inclination to religion of an elevated or mystical nature, much intuition, and love of all things noble, beautiful, good and harmonious. In a less highly developed individual these idealistic tendencies will probably show out in a highly susceptible love nature. The native will marry amongst his own kin, or else someone from a considerable distance, probably a foreigner. The native will be attracted to more than one of the opposite sex, and may prove fickle in his affections. Money will be earned by the Sagittarius occupations: religion, the church, the higher kinds of literary and intellectual work, and those involving the higher faculties of the mind; also those connected with the animal side of the sign, horses, shipping, voyaging, travelling, athletics. Money may be gained from two different sources at the same time. This position favours travelling and voyaging, especially for pleasure. It slightly favours money by legacy or partnership, and inclines to more than one marriage or serious love-affair.

♀ in ♊.

VENUS IN CAPRICORN.

♀ in ♊.

(Negative House of Saturn.)

This contributes to popularity, and the favour of elders, superiors, employers, masters, and those in higher ranks of life. It helps to lift the native up into some position of responsibility and profit. It brings many friends or acquaintances, and social and general popularity. The position is rather good for business, commerce, investments, banking, stocks and shares. The native gains through these and through enterprises that are public rather than private, through such things as bring him before the many rather than the few, and through occupations that place him over others to direct or control. He gains also through the earthy element, either directly or indirectly: this is a favourable position for a dealer in precious stones, for instance. Marriage is delayed through reasons arising out of age, money, occupation or parents. The marriage partner is likely to be older than the native, and may be wealthier or of higher position; though sometimes this may be reversed. The native is strongly attached to one parent, probably the father, and benefits more through that parent.

♀ in ♊.

VENUS IN AQUARIUS.

♀ in ♊.

(Positive House of Saturn.)

This position gives many friends and acquaintances, some wealthier than the native, and financial benefit from some of them. Many friends among the opposite sex. It brings about many and remarkable love affairs, difference in age, and probably trouble in connection therewith, also danger of intrigues, and sometimes marriage towards middle life or old age. Occult affairs or matters signified by Uranus will play some part in the love or marriage, and strange and unexpected events will occur: a love affair may be suddenly entered upon or suddenly broken off, or there may be union without marriage, or a platonic marriage. This position of Venus gives ability for music, poetry or painting, and love of the beautiful. There will be fondness for pleasure and social life, and the native is likely to join some society or association for pleasure or profit. The position favours money through partnership, association with others, companies, societies, firms, and to some extent through investments or banking. It is good for gaining money by public enterprises and by occupations that bring the native before the multitude, and by the assistance of friends and associates. It gives some intuition and predisposes to cultivation of the mind.

♀ in ♋.

VENUS IN PISCES.

♀ in ♋.

(Negative House of Jupiter.)

This increases the emotional side of the nature, and gives an intense love of the beautiful, which may find expression in music, painting, or any of the Venus occupations. The native is cheerful, fond of company, society, and friendly intercourse, peaceful, easy-going, charitable, and sometimes indolent. He is likely to follow more than one pursuit or occupation at the same time, or may change from one to another. He may gain money by charity or gift, from friends and acquaintances, or by painting, music, etc; or from some obscure or subordinate pursuit. If much afflicted he may lose money heavily, or find it almost impossible to gain it; and loss may occur through deception, fraud, or his own action. In a bad horoscope the native will be not too scrupulous in his

methods of acquiring. There is likelihood of more than one marriage or love affair, and the native may be fickle and careless in matters of affection; or there will be a secret marriage or engagement. He will marry beneath him, or suffer pecuniarily through a woman. If afflicted he may be entangled to his detriment with the opposite sex, and there will be delays and obstacles to the marriage.

In these, as in all other cases, much depends upon the position of the planet in the horoscope. For an unfavourable *position*, by 'house,' will negative much of the good promised by a favourable *sign*, and *vice versa*.



MERCURY.

♿ in ♈.

MERCURY IN ARIES.

♿ in ♈.

(Positive House of Mars.)

The native will be quick-witted, apt at writing or speaking, quick at retort, witty, observant, and sharp; sometimes given to exaggeration, sarcastic, enthusiastic or excitable. He may write or publish, and will make friends among writers, readers or literary people. This position favours short writings rather than elaborate works, but the native may be a quick and very prolific writer, with a fertile mind, original and inventive. It is good for the occupations of Gemini and Virgo (*q.v.*) and may co-operate with other influences in bringing any of them forward. The native will be the cleverest of his family or the most celebrated in matters governed by the planet. If afflicted,* it threatens some trouble to the head or bowels, giving also a liability to feverish complaints or to accidents affecting the above parts. There is likelihood of many short journeys.

♿ in ♉.

MERCURY IN TAURUS.

♿ in ♉.

(Negative House of Venus.)

The native is slow to make up his mind, but is fixed and determined when it is made up, and will exercise much patience and perseverance in all matters and pursuits where the acquirement of knowledge is con-

* See preliminary note, p. 73.

cerned. He is rather fond of money and possessions, and may make money by any occupations signified by Gemini or Virgo (*q.v.*). This position does not incline to travelling except for money matters, or on behalf of some one else or for health. It gives a sociable, friendly, and affectionate disposition, with some inclination to religion, and to art, music or poetry; capable of much endurance in mental work, and probably possessing a good memory. If afflicted, will show much irritation and anger at times.

♃ in ♊.

MERCURY IN GEMINI.

♃ in ♊.

(Positive House of Mercury.)

This brings prominently to the front in the life history all things signified by Gemini, of which ♃ is ruler. It inclines the native to travelling, and to reading and study, though perhaps of a desultory description, embracing many subjects, carrying on two different occupations or studies at the same time, or quickly changing from one to another. It helps to make him suited for any occupation signified by Gemini or Virgo and he may rise to some distinction in Virgo matters or occupations (*q.v.*).

♃ in ♋.

MERCURY IN CANCER.

♃ in ♋.

(House of the Moon.)

The native is quiet, good-humoured, easy-going and sociable in disposition and speech. He is sometimes changeable; his mind grasps many subjects, and he takes a wide, comprehensive view of things. His memory is good, and his mind sound and strong, if not always quick or alert. There is a sense of rhythm and motion which will show either physically in dancing or athletics, or mentally in music or poetry. He will gain money through occupations and affairs connected with land or property, through the watery element, and through brothers, sisters, cousins, and the mother or her side of the family. He is fond of the water and will travel by it, especially on short journeys; is in general somewhat inclined to travelling. There is some likelihood of his investigating occult subjects; and he may be a somnambulist or dreamer,

or possess some kind of occult gift. This position may exist with intuition and some amount of genius, especially if other influences harmonise. The native is the servant of many; he makes friends among people signified by Virgo and Cancer (*q.v.*), also among those in a lower rank of life than himself, and sometimes among those investigating mystical or occult subjects. It is a very favourable position for joining societies, associations and companies; and the native works better with a firm or in association with partners or co-workers than when alone. It is good for the digestion, but the state of the mind and the stomach act and react on each other to a greater degree than is usually the case.

♃ in ♏.

MERCURY IN LEO.

♃ in ♏.

(House of the Sun.)

The native is strong-minded and positive, but kind-hearted, easy-going, fond of pleasure, and self-indulgent. He generally rises to some more or less prominent or responsible position in matters signified by the third and sixth houses, and is capable of directing, managing for, or controlling others in these matters. He may make money through art or business enterprise, designing, etc.; and there will be many short journeys on account of such things. He will be fond of children, of music, singing, poetry or the fine arts. He may give up too much of his time to mental pursuits, and so neglect other duties; in such pursuits or occupations, however, he will show perseverance and mental concentration. It is not quite so fortunate for Virgo matters as for those of Gemini, and if afflicted trouble may ensue; treachery or slander of servants or employees, or trouble to himself through superiors; danger from drugs, weakness of the heart or bowels.

♃ in ♍.

MERCURY IN VIRGO.

♃ in ♍.

(Negative House of Mercury.)

The intellect is active and comprehensive; the native learns readily, is fond of science and speculative philosophy, and of study and reading generally, has a good memory, and can turn his studies to account in everyday life. He is practical and utilitarian; makes a good secretary, clerk, or servant in any capacity where intellect or mental affairs

generally are of importance; but he is apt to study too many subjects, and to have too many irons in the fire. He has natural inclination to the occupations and affairs of Virgo and may contract a habit of taking drugs. He may have to travel for health. This position is slightly opposed to public success or much popularity in writings, study, and speaking, though the native may achieve much in these directions in a quiet way, or in a sphere that does not bring him forward as a leader or head: the serving influence will always be detected. He may write upon or study occult or psychic subjects; or the influence may take the form of his dealing with comparatively unpopular or neglected subjects, and matters that do not bring wide publicity or fame. If Mercury is afflicted he is likely to suffer from bowel complaints.

♃ in ♎.

MERCURY IN LIBRA.

♃ in ♎.

(Positive House of Venus.)

This is favourable for carrying on studies, writing, reading, and educational pursuits generally, in conjunction with some other person; there may or may not be any technical partnership in the matter, but the native, in carrying out these affairs, is sure to associate with some other person, generally by his own desire, but sometimes from necessity. He may earn money through some one of the various Virgo occupations, and here the idea of partnership or association will again be forward. The marriage will be one of intellectual comradeship, of the mind rather than the emotions. There may be marriage with a cousin or relative, or with one inferior to native in respect of money, or relatively a subordinate. There will be harmonious relations with brethren, cousins, nephews and nieces. If afflicted there will be many and great obstacles to the marriage; and happiness in marriage or success in love affairs is very doubtful. The position is favourable for education and intellect, and to some respect for poetry, music, art, etc. It strengthens the intuition. It gives love of society and comradeship; fondness for intellectual pleasures and amusements, and for children.

♃ in ♏.

MERCURY IN SCORPIO.

♃ in ♏.

(Negative House of Mars.)

The native is positive in his opinions, obstinate, and difficult to con-

vince; will be moved to much enthusiasm for any cause he espouses, and to great indignation or hate by a real or imaginary wrong. He can pursue a train of thought with great mental concentration. He is lively and active in mind, witty and sarcastic, and will have a great flow of words and command of language (unless Saturn afflicts): he has manual dexterity, is ingenious and fertile of resource mentally, and may invent or discover something of great practical utility. He is fond of looking beneath the surface for the causes of things, of searching into mysteries, and solving problems. According to his station in life he may be alchemist, practical occultist, chemist, surgeon, detective, soldier, worker in metals; but mental ingenuity will show in each case. He may make a powerful mesmerist; a healer or controller by the will. Danger will be met with while travelling, chiefly short journeys by water; and there will be death of a brother, sister, or cousin in close association with native or affecting the native. If afflicted, the temper will be very uncertain.

♄ in ♄.

MERCURY IN SAGITTARIUS.

♄ in ♄.

(Positive House of Jupiter.)

The mind is just, generous, and sincere; the native inclines to some earnest kind of religion, even if unorthodox, and has aptitude for medicine, science and literature. The native is very active mentally, and perhaps also physically, but very changeable. He will study more than one subject at once, or carry on more than one occupation at once, and will quickly pass from one subject to another. As a writer, his inclination is to deal with religion, philosophy or science, and to write books (or pamphlets, for he is an enthusiastic propagandist as a rule) rather than short articles or ephemeral literature. He seldom deals with simple and popular subjects, and either his style or the subjects dealt with will seldom be simple and straightforward, but either involved or lacking in clearness. He can take a good education, solid rather than superficial or brilliant, and his mental abilities do not show to good advantage during youth or early life. He may write or publish in partnership, or be helped or instigated in some way to write. He is fond of walking, travelling, or riding; there is likely to be illness while travelling, or he may travel for health. He is attracted to drugs, medicine, foods, and may follow some occupation connected with Virgo. There will be some

trouble connected with education, writings, brothers and sisters, and short journeys; there is a likelihood of many journeys.

☿ in ♍,

MERCURY IN CAPRICORN.

☿ in ♍.

(Negative House of Saturn.)

The native will gain prominence, and perhaps fame, through some occupation ruled by Gemini and Virgo. He will be cautious, diplomatic, subtle and profound, his whole nature seldom or never seen on the surface. He can influence other people through the mind. There is always a serious side to his character, and, with a fair education, he will incline to serious and profound studies, or to mysticism of some kind. If afflicted or unbalanced by good, there will be bad temper, secrecy, cunning, and want of candour, or duplicity. This position is favourable for winning honours and prizes at school, or by force of character. The native will be cleverer or better educated than his brothers and sisters, and makes something of a show in all matters governed by Mercury, is ambitious in these things, and keeps an eye on his own advancement. May hold a Government post, or occupy an important position as manager or agent under the authority of another. The occupation will necessitate many short journeys.

☿ in ♒.

MERCURY IN AQUARIUS.

☿ in ♒.

(Positive House of Saturn.)

This strengthens the intellect, gives a good memory and a strong and comprehensive mind. It increases any tendency to the cultivation of the mind, to science, literature, or religion. The native is of fixed opinions, averse to change, and not easily influenced in his ideas. He is capable of hard work mentally, is original, and is deserving of a good education. He has friends and acquaintances among people signified by Gemini and Virgo, and following occupations agreeable to these signs. He is likely to join some society or association signified by these signs, or to follow one of the corresponding occupations. The native will travel for some definite object, not often for the mere sake of travelling. Mercury is strong in this sign, the scientific and critical influence

particularly so. To a slight extent it inclines to an intellectual form of religion and perhaps to mysticism of some kind, and it strengthens the intuition.

♃ in ♋.

MERCURY IN PISCES.

♃ in ♋.

(Negative House of Jupiter.)

The native is just, magnanimous and good-humoured. Affairs signified by the signs Gemini and Virgo are likely to suffer through deceit, treachery and underhand acts; there may be trouble of this nature from servants, subordinates, or employees; or the native, when occupying such a position himself, may cause or be accused of causing these troubles to others. He has detective and analytical skill, and an inclination for such work; can work quietly, subtly, and in the dark; can either discover mysteries or plan them; can speak, write, and act diplomatically and cautiously, and if Mercury is well 'aspected' he will have much ability as an imaginative writer. He has talent for amusements or occupations that give scope for these tendencies, and may gain considerable success or fame through speaking, singing, music, writing, clerical and secretarial work, and whatever depends upon ingenuity and manual dexterity. So far as this position is concerned, he occupies himself with many subjects rather than with one; and he is prone to carry on two lines of study or work at once. He may have to do with nursing, medicine, prison, hospitals; but there is generally some drawback or unpleasantness connected with such work, which is lessened if he can work in partnership, or in association with some one. This position threatens some weakness connected with the regions governed by Virgo or Pisces, and there is trouble in connection with education, travelling by water, or brothers and sisters.

In these, as in all other cases, much depends upon the position of the planet in the horoscope. For an unfavourable *position*, by 'house,' will negative much of the good promised by a favourable *sign*, and *vice versa*.

CHAPTER XXIII.

THE CHARACTER AND DESTINY OF EACH DEGREE OF THE ZODIAC.

THE following brief delineation of the influence of each separate degree of the zodiac will be found of great interest in connection with the Table of the Sun's Place given later.

The readings here given will apply in general to the whole of the *Individuality* represented by the Sun, forming, in fact, an epitome of the individual character and destiny; and in a similar way, when the time of birth is known,* they will also apply in the case of the Moon, referring, however, then to the *Personality*, it will be understood.† It is perhaps hardly necessary to point out that these significations, being condensed into the fewest possible words in order to save space, should be interpreted in the widest possible sense, and not restricted to their most literal application. For instance, "brethren" implies sisters as well as brethren; and so on. Both character and destiny, or fate, are hinted at in most cases, and the *higher* side of the influence is generally described.

THE DEGREE OCCUPIED BY THE SUN is found as follows:—The approximate time of birth being known, add or subtract at the rate of $2\frac{1}{2}'$ per hour, according as the time is after or before noon, to or from the place of the Sun as given in the table.

Thus, suppose the given time is 6 p.m., December 7th, 1868: this being a leap year we find the Sun's place to be $\uparrow 15^{\circ}37'$, to which we add $2\frac{1}{2}' \times 6 = 15'$, giving $\uparrow 15^{\circ}52'$, *i.e.*, the sixteenth degree of Sagittarius. Similarly in any other case.

In the case of THE MOON, her position is similarly found by simple

* When the time of birth is *not* known, it will, of course, be impossible to find the degree of the Moon. In this case, take the degree of the Sun only, for *noon* at the place of birth: the tables being computed for Greenwich, if born abroad the equivalent Greenwich time must be used—for instance, noon at New York is equivalent to 4.56 p.m. at Greenwich.

† And also, of course, to the ascendant (*Body*), when the exact degree of the latter is known.

proportion, the daily motion being *divided by twelve* and *multiplied by HALF the number of hours*. Thus, to take the same date, the Moon moves between noon on the 7th and noon on the 8th ($\simeq 7^{\circ}30' - \text{M} 23^{\circ}33' =$) $13^{\circ}57'$; this divided by 12 = $1^{\circ}10'$ (nearly), which, multiplied by *three*, is $3^{\circ}30'$; giving $\text{M} 27^{\circ}3'$ as the position at 6 p.m.

It is to be noted that the sphere of influence of any degree extends on either side to an equal amount; thus the influence culminating at, say, $\ddagger 16^{\circ}0'$ extends backwards to $15^{\circ}31'$ and forwards to $16^{\circ}29'$. Hence the Moon in the above instance is to be counted as in *the twenty-seventh degree of M*, and NOT in *the twenty-eighth degree*, which would generally be considered its position according to common acceptance.

The use of these "nut-shell" delineations need by no means be limited to the Sun and Moon positions as above described, and at a later stage of his studies the reader may return to them for many useful hints. Thus, if the time of birth is accurately known, so that the exact degree on the cusp of the Ascendant can be ascertained as explained in Chapter XXI., the reading will have a particular application to the native and will have a general bearing on his character and destiny (taken with the Sun and Moon positions as previously described), in a way that cannot fail to be interesting. In some cases it may be helpful in deciding the ascending degree when the exact time is not known with certainty.

Again, on p. 61 each sign is shown to have a ruling planet, and the degree occupied by the "lord" or ruler of the Rising Sign is very important. For instance, on p. 204 of *Practical Astrology* (second edition) is given a horoscope with Cancer rising and the Moon (ruler) in $6^{\circ}59'$ of Taurus. This is followed by a detailed delineation and an account of the native's life, and both will be found epitomised in the description here given of the seventh degree of Taurus.

These uses of the delineations which follow will best be left till the student has obtained *Part II.* of this work and is able to cast his own horoscope, but are mentioned here in order that they may be borne in mind so as to be of greater service later on.

♈ ARIES. ♈

- | | | |
|-----------------------------|---|---|
| <i>Aries decanate</i> | } | 1° Positive, forceful, uncontrollable: creates own destiny. |
| | | 2° Enterprising, fertile and practical: an organiser. |
| | | 3° Ardent, refined and subtle, with literary and poetic ability: ambitious strivings. |
| | | 4° Impulsive and sensuous, yet capable of great attachments. |
| | | 5° Magnanimous yet imperious: creative ability in art. |
| | | 6° Unsatisfied longings: a cramped life and distasteful tasks. |
| | | 7° A spiritual nature, with lofty ideals: an ideal marriage. |
| | | 8° A rash and ungovernable spirit, turbulent and revengeful. |
| | | 9° A philosophic mind and a sympathetic nature: many travels. |
| | | 10° Can rise to great heights, ambitious of prestige: friends in high places. |
| | | 11° A student, given to sciences: hopes realised. |
| <i>Leo decanate</i> | } | 12° Aspirations quenched, trials endured: spiritual intuitions. |
| | | 13° Aggressive and destructive, lustful: abandonment of plans. |
| | | 14° Violent in temper, yet of a brooding nature: vehement in desires. |
| | | 15° Timid and irresolute, yet well-disposed: a capable writer. |
| | | 16° A public man and an orator of persuasive tongue: yet fond of his family. |
| | | 17° Transcendental inclinations: fond of children, and happy with them. |
| | | 18° An acute experimentalist, devoted to science: a querulous disposition. |
| | | 19° A fertile mind and a noble disposition: a passionate lover. |
| | | 20° Resource and executiveness, with a somewhat unscrupulous character. |
| <i>Sagittarius decanate</i> | } | 21° Active and impressionable: meets adventures by sea. |
| | | 22° Profound, yet somewhat melancholy: ambitions realised. |
| | | 23° A seeker after strange things: many wanderings. |
| | | 24° A silent nature, philosophical in temperament and patient in affliction. |
| | | 25° A restless spirit, prone to travel: fate in foreign lands. |
| | | 26° Subject to inspirations, and possessing creative genius: artistic. |
| | | 27° The high-priest of some <i>cultus</i> or other: powerful and commanding. |
| | | 28° Gloomy and meditative, thoughtful and tenacious of purpose: a recluse. |
| | | 29° Lofty ideals, great powers of realising them: famous children and successful enterprises. |
| | | 30° Initiation into the mysteries: a prophet of some new order. |

♉ TAURUS. ♉

- | | | |
|---------------------------|---|--|
| <i>Taurus decanate</i> | } | 1° Masterful and victorious: great power of combination. |
| | | 2° A deep student of the recondite sciences, uxorious: magical ability. |
| | | 3° A generous disposition, a philosophical mind: many travels. |
| | | 4° One accustomed to authority, a disciplinarian: lofty station. |
| | | 5° The founder of a sect: into his keeping is given the law. |
| | | 6° A degree of double nature: a hermit, or a glutton. |
| | | 7° Resolute yet enterprising, an initiator of new systems: many enemies. |
| | | 8° A stubborn nature, resourceful and determined: influential positions. |
| | | 9° Profound in thought and expressive in speech: gain by relatives. |
| | | 10° Firm yet persuasive, domesticated: home with relatives. |
| <i>Virgo decanate</i> | } | 11° A rich nature, ardent and generous: genius in art. |
| | | 12° Painstaking and laborious, precise: an experimental scientist. |
| | | 13° Refined and artistic, capable in business: well served by inferiors. |
| | | 14° An influential character, mystically inclined: unfortunate marriage. |
| | | 15° Ready sympathies, religious nature: death abroad. |
| | | 16° Subtle and retentive of purpose: friends at court. |
| | | 17° Acute and powerful mind, original conceptions: influence in societies. |
| | | 18° Broad sympathies and wide tolerance: a patron of charities. |
| | | 19° Resourceful and able in execution: leader of a party. |
| | | 20° Self-reliant and redoubtable: source of own fortunes. |
| <i>Capricorn decanate</i> | } | 21° A versatile nature, fecund of resource: oratorical abilities. |
| | | 22° Established in the home and in the affections: many travels by water. |
| | | 23° Aspiring and passionate: will carry out plans at all costs. |
| | | 24° Chaste and humble in spirit: a patient worker. |
| | | 25° Great intuition and poetic ability: a recluse. |
| | | 26° Power and authority, firm and often unscrupulous: death of partner. |
| | | 27° Eloquent and persuasive: good fortune by marriage. |
| | | 28° Steadfast and persevering: a fortune through the employment. |
| | | 29° A powerful will and great organising ability: success in land. |
| | | 30° A favourite of fortune: wide influence and a beneficent sway. |

II GEMINI. II

- Gemini decanate*
- 1° Original and enterprising mind: friends among workers.
 - 2° Practical and somewhat materialistic: trouble caused by possessions.
 - 3° Ready and fluent, capable in emergency: an ambassador.
 - 4° Magnetic and fanciful, some talent: fortune by water.
 - 5° Artistic and literary, skilful in expression: distinguished brethren.
 - 6° Sensitive and retiring, liable to be misunderstood: quiet fortunes.
 - 7° Courteous and affable, suave and obliging: a love marriage.
 - 8° A cantankerous disposition, irritable yet alert: executorships.
 - 9° Refined and agreeable, candid and free: marriage to a foreigner.
 - 10° Lofty ideals: elevation of rank through marriage or partnership.
 - 11° Commanding intellect, affable demeanour: long journeys through friends.
 - 12° Hesitating and mistrustful: honour through charities.
 - 13° Restless and domineering, active and strong: hopes realised.
 - 14° Inharmonious and doubtful nature: benefits through charities.
 - 15° Active and alert, ingenious: probably has a twin brother or sister.
 - 16° Emotional and sensuous: inherits a home.
 - 17° Powerful and commanding, energetic and able: artistic brethren.
 - 18° Dual temperament and woman-like nature: business at home.
 - 19° Artistic sympathies, humane disposition: popular enterprises.
 - 20° Mystical notions, sensuous nature: many disagreeable tasks.
- Libra decanate*
- 21° Aspiring mind and love of travel: a spiritual union.
 - 22° Public recognition through literary abilities: death of father.
 - 23° Comprehensive ideas, impracticable in many cases: awakening through associations.
 - 24° Ready sympathies, silent yearnings: subordinate to partner.
 - 25° One who sees a new light, fired by ideas: achievement of hopes.
 - 26° Compassion and intellect blended: inspiration and insight.
 - 27° Genius, either in art or diplomacy: sympathy of relatives.
 - 28° Impressionable: gain by the mother, fluctuating fortunes.
 - 29° Positive yet impulsive, kind yet domineering: gifted.
 - 30° Capable and executive: a hard worker, but given to worry.

♋ CANCER. ♋

- Cancer decanate*
- 1° Sensuous but refined, one who is at home with the public: trading by sea.
 - 2° Subtle and acute, enterprising in mysteries: death of children.
 - 3° Emotionally religious, active and lethargic by turns: education abroad.
 - 4° Contemplative and profound, penetrating intellect: marriage to an elder.
 - 5° Fanciful and imaginative, quaint conceits: death of friends.
 - 6° Sympathetic and receptive, inclined to indulgence: enlightenment by sea voyages.
 - 7° Intellectual and ingenious, full of expedients: creates his own prestige.
 - 8° Astute and practical, acquisitive: friends among the labouring classes.
 - 9° Sensitive and irresolute, timid yet eloquent: enemies among brethren.
 - 10° Reclusive and domesticated, horizon bounded by home ties: secures own competency.
 - 11° Impulsive and ardent, inherited artistic gifts: gain by speculation.
 - 12° Capable in business, yet fond of science and inclined to the mystical: many compulsory journeys.
 - 13° Somewhat uxorious and indolent: opposition in the home.
 - 14° Senses keen and emotions vivid, turbulent desires: disastrous enterprises.
 - 15° Aspiring nature, good disposition, kind to servants: enlightenment through work.
 - 16° Designing nature, apt in executing plans: exceptional parentage, fame through marriage.
 - 17° Plastic and versatile, a student of humanity: many friends at school.
 - 18° Fond of the sea, a rover: companionable and jovial: hampered by uncles.
 - 19° Restless and domineering, not to be controlled: usurps position of elders.
 - 20° Fortunate and prosperous, somewhat sensual: hopes realised.
 - 21° Of enquiring mind and agreeable disposition: given to worry: difficulties through literary matters.
 - 22° Sensitive and secretive, sympathetic and fond of home: extremely attached to mother.
 - 23° Shy, but impulsive, very generous withal: benefits through enterprise.
 - 24° Studious and discriminative: a good critical writer.
 - 25° Somewhat lazy, no early riser: mother dies at native's own home.
 - 26° Innately mystical, or inordinately given to pleasure: luckless in love affairs.
 - 27° Generally fortunate: compulsory journeys on business.
 - 28° A public character, politically inclined: disagreement with father.
 - 29° A reclusive nature: hopes and wishes realised through partner's wealth.
 - 30° Profound and silent nature: difficulties through long journeys.
- Virgo decanate*

♌ LEO. ♌

- Leo decanate*
- 1° Ardent, enterprising, forceful and illuminated: passionate love.
 - 2° Artistic, sensuous, gifted and subject to inspiration: inheritance from father.
 - 3° Enthusiastic yet diffident, ability in speech and letters: friends among brethren.
 - 4° Powerful will and strong attachments, sensitive disposition: enmity in the home.
 - 5° Self-moved and self-sustained, a strong character: retired life.
 - 6° Energy and enterprise in business concerns: worry concerning patrimony.
 - 7° Generous, courteous and obliging, ever hospitable: devotion to brethren.
 - 8° Strong passions, and keen love of sensation: treachery in the home.
 - 9° Magnanimous and open-handed, candid and free: journeys due to own enterprise.
- Sagittarius decanate*
- 10° Firm, steadfast and sure, calculating and diplomatic: worry through the profession.
 - 11° Broad views and wide sympathies: devotion to friends, yet opposition therefrom.
 - 12° Warm-hearted and open-minded, yet shy and sensitive: troubles turned to blessings.
 - 13° Over-impetuous and rash, restless and ever on the move: fortunate on the whole.
 - 14° Impulsive and ingenuous, idealistic and mystical: strong link to parents.
 - 15° Easily kindled and readily appeased, too apprehensive: journeys through friends.
 - 16° Affectionate and demonstrative, yet prone to repine: troubles at sea.
 - 17° Self-inspired and capable of great undertakings: an occultist.
 - 18° Sympathetic and kind, studious and diligent: riches acquired.
 - 19° Gentle yet powerful, æsthetic in tastes: opposition from relatives.
 - 20° Forceful and rebellious, subtle and scheming: regeneration at end of life.
- Aries decanate*
- 21° Frank and outspoken, apt to be too diffusive and forceful: enjoys love of kindred.
 - 22° A good organiser, especially in military matters: disagreement with parents.
 - 23° Enthusiastic in propaganda work: many friends among women.
 - 24° Hardworking in charitable projects: trouble in connection with occupation.
 - 25° An initiator of schemes and commercial enterprises: prophetic insight.
 - 26° Practical use made of innate enthusiasm, fortune by the profession: well-to-do parents.
 - 27° Ever ready to seize opportunities, capable in emergencies: intellectual friendships.
 - 28° Practical methods of achieving success: home life contributes to fortune.
 - 29° A ruler and a man, enterprising and courageous, yet steadfast: a free path.
 - 30° A promising experimentalist and acute critic: success in literature.

♍ VIRGO. ♍

- Virgo decanate*
- 1° Shy, reserved, studious and scientific, yet apt to lean on others: wealth by marriage.
 - 2° Shrewd and penetrating, a delver into mysteries, literary tastes: treachery among brethren.
 - 3° A writer and a dreamer, prolific in production and mystical in aims: death abroad.
 - 4° Profound and metaphysical in thought, and devoted to profession: love towards father.
 - 5° Acute, practical, and inclined towards commercial enterprises of a co-operative character.
 - 6° Ready sympathiser, fond of ministering to others: trouble through marriage.
 - 7° Eager intellect, shrewd insight, fecundity of ideas: brings about own regeneration.
 - 8° Cautious and practical, with decided financial ability: good fortune through travel.
 - 9° Literary abilities of a high order: reverence for brethren.
- Capricorn decanate*
- 10° Frugal and economical, psychic inclinations: friends in the home.
 - 11° Sensitive and impulsive, inclined towards serious art: difficulties through love affairs.
 - 12° Self-contained and somewhat self-sufficient: decides own employment.
 - 13° Spiritual intuitions and lofty ideas, a poet: loss of heritage.
 - 14° Inclinations towards oriental customs, reserved in speech: danger on short journeys.
 - 15° Philosophic and artistic, well-disposed and genial: a foreign home.
 - 16° Tendency to metaphysical thought, strong love of principles: devotion to profession.
 - 17° Many curious ideas, a somewhat cantankerous mind: friends among servants.
 - 18° Thoughtful but practical, devoted to service of fellow creatures: sorrow through separation.
 - 19° Persistent in philosophic studies, keen insight and enterprising mind: brings about wealth of partner.
 - 20° Commercial ability, with considerable intuition in mathematics: wealth abroad.
- Taurus decanate*
- 21° Resourceful in ideas and able in execution, ready with tongue or pen: dominated by relatives.
 - 22° Capable of powerful attachments to friends: feelings of a very objective type.
 - 23° Enthusiastic and impulsive, somewhat sensational: trouble in speculations.
 - 24° Steadfast, self-controlled, and often not a little selfish: cures himself, or causes own ill-health.
 - 25° Refined and lovable, with keen perception of sensuous beauty: spiritual inspirations.
 - 26° Profound in thought and subtle in speech, keenly alive to art: danger by road.
 - 27° Alert and aspiring in mind, having much business intuition and "go": fortunate in the home.
 - 28° Deep and reserved, seldom shows inner nature: reverential disposition.
 - 29° Kindly and expansive nature, but uncertain manner: worry through friends.
 - 30° Occult tendencies and devotion to the spiritual side of life: restraint through marriage.

- Libra decanate*
- 1° Forceful mentality and progressive spirit, desire for celibacy : creative power in art.
 2° Intuition and inspiration well blended ; purification of the emotions : source of partner's wealth.
 3° Active and enquiring mind, just and sympathetic : enlightenment through desultory reading.
 4° Loving disposition, greatly attached to the object of affection : tenacious regarding profession.
 5° An ardent nature, highly artistic, yet full of wild hopes : friendship turning to love.
 6° Mentality more critical and less balanced than most in this sign, very sensitive : troubles regarding health.
 7° A nature essentially self-sacrificing, highly idealistic and romantic : entire devotion to partner.
 8° Highly sensuous temperament, keen delight in colour, taste and smell : danger through or loss of inheritance.
 9° Devotion and love of science well blended, a frank nature : extensive foreign correspondence.
 10° A student of mythology and kindred subjects : pursues a vocation at home.
- Aquarius decanate*
- 11° Comprehensive mind, broad sympathies, love of art : makes friends of children.
 12° A gentle and retiring nature, full of sympathy : confinement through ill-health.
 13° Strong desires, eager mind, progressive disposition : unlikely to marry.
 14° Receptive nature and psychic temperament : wealth with marriage partner.
 15° Highly susceptible to mental impressions, quick mind : hopes realised through brethren.
 16° Mediumistic nature, prone to be too sensitive : influence of mother paramount.
 17° Energy devoted to promoting large industrial combinations : platonic love.
 18° Quiet unassuming nature, chaste and contented : trouble through servants.
 19° A transcendentalist and a mystic, a deep student of scripture : austere life.
 20° A pleasure-loving nature, somewhat self-indulgent : disbursement of patrimony.
- Geminus decanate*
- 21° Open, free and ingenuous, having a great gift of language : many little excursions.
 22° Thoughtful, grave and reflective nature, with strong attachment to father : an ancient home.
 23° An all-round mentality, comprehensive and well-balanced : platonic love affairs.
 24° Negative temperament, prone to self-indulgence and given to many amours : health troubles.
 25° Complaisant, yet impulsive, at the mercy of desires and rather weak in will.
 26° Refined and artistic temperament, delicately poised and slightly sensuous : loss of patrimony.
 27° Sensitive, dualistic temperament, contradictory motives : friends among children.
 28° Sympathetic and somewhat sensational : vicissitudes in profession, suited to the stage.
 29° Devotional temperament, literary tastes, and enthusiasm for society work.
 30° Steadfastly devoted to the purification of the soul : meditative and chaste.

♏ SCORPIO. ♏

- Scorpio decanate*
- 1° Strong individuality, passionate and sensuous nature : trouble through partner.
 2° Reserved, studious, self-contained, mystical : effects own regeneration.
 3° Powerful will and generous nature, scientific inspirations : successful journeys.
 4° Shrewd and capable intellect : a political pamphleteer of broad views and deep insight.
 5° Active and forcible, many ideas, inclined towards reform : friends in the home.
 6° Dualistic, emotional temperament : alternately inclined to spirituality and sensualism.
 7° Active and thorough, a hard worker : ability for chemistry and manufactures.
 8° Strong sense nature, powerful emotions, great executive ability : fortunate in marriage.
 9° A restless and critical disposition, ever trying new experiments : death of brethren.
 10° Affectionate and clinging disposition, somewhat fickle : long voyages.
- Pisces decanate*
- 11° Passionate nature, with a taste for the magnificent : grand surroundings.
 12° An experimental scientist, methodical and precise : servants become friends.
 13° An emotional nature, given to many amours : troubles in partnership.
 14° A resolute character, inclined to a seafaring life : creates own destiny.
 15° Enthusiastic disposition, somewhat restless : inspiration in dreams.
 16° A steady and constant mind, capable of profound study : mind fixed on profession.
 17° A thirster after strange delights, steadfast in search thereof : hidden friendship.
 18° A yielding and voluptuous nature, prone to sin, yet well-disposed : trouble in love.
 19° Subtle in conception and bold in execution : a dangerous schemer, who ever serves himself.
 20° A well-balanced character, of strong affections : inherited obstacles.
- Cancer decanate*
- 21° A sensitive nature and intensely critical mind : danger from brethren.
 22° Strong attachment to the home, and great sympathy with mother.
 23° Lofty ambitions and proud nature, gifted in many ways : good parentage and honourable profession.
 24° Practical executive ability in commercial matters : friends among nurses.
 25° Highly emotional temperament : marriage brings misfortune.
 26° A powerful character, founder of a dynasty : dies by own hand or causes own death.
 27° Sympathetic and genial disposition, philosophically inclined : fortunate heritage.
 28° Subtle intellect, imaginative yet profound : elder brethren.
 29° Comprehensive mind and wide interests : attached to friends.
 30° Great sympathy with the destitute, harmonious nature : love affairs unfortunate.

♐ SAGITTARIUS. ♐

- | | | |
|----------------------|---|---|
| Sagittarius decanate | } | 1° An intuitive and prophetic nature, gifted with keen insight: an explorer. |
| | | 2° A practical visionary, carrying ideals into execution: success in subordinate positions. |
| | | 3° Sensitive and poetical, with literary talent: marriage to a cousin or some relative. |
| | | 4° Affectionate and demonstrative, fond of home: danger by water. |
| | | 5° Creative ability, artistic inspiration and prophetic insight: love for a foreigner. |
| | | 6° Refined and chaste, scientific ambitions: somewhat ruled by inferiors. |
| | | 7° Agreeable and harmonious nature: opponents turn to friends. |
| | | 8° Strong love of sensuous pleasure and recklessness in gratifying same: troubles through wife's patrimony. |
| | | 9° Intense concentrativeness or extreme diffusiveness, as the case may be: a traveller. |
| | | 10° Keen ambitions and good executive capacity: inherited rank. |
| Artes decanate | } | 11° Loyal, fearless and humane, of broad views: friends made on short excursions. |
| | | 12° Sensitive and somewhat restless, compassionate: invalids in the home. |
| | | 13° Daring enterprises and risky ventures: an active life. |
| | | 14° Sagacious and capable, efficient and hard-working: old family servants. |
| | | 15° A well-balanced nature, inclined to an intellectual view of life: marriage twice. |
| | | 16° A sensation-loving disposition, reckless in the pursuit of pleasure: danger in mines. |
| | | 17° A rich nature, prodigal of gifts, joyous and inspired: children abroad. |
| | | 18° Philosophic and critical, adaptable and ingenious: an able journalist. |
| | | 19° Ingenious and approbative nature, of artistic tastes: friends among women. |
| | | 20° Inspiration regarding bodily ailments, fearless nature: enemies among doctors. |
| Leo decanate | } | 21° True insight in all enterprise, favour of superiors: generally fortunate, achieves success. |
| | | 22° Political tendencies and a gift for polemics: hereditary honour. |
| | | 23° Chiefly devoted to art, with socialistic sympathies: much friendly correspondence. |
| | | 24° Sympathetic disposition, psychic temperament: residence in some charitable institution. |
| | | 25° An enthusiastic nature, boundless vitality, all-round capacity: lives hard. |
| | | 26° A poetic and sensuous temperament, craving physical delights: open to lofty inspirations. |
| | | 27° Literary abilities of a high order, a novelist or imaginative writer: youthful partner. |
| | | 28° A highly emotional disposition, sensitive, disposed to repine: danger of violent death. |
| | | 29° Royal disposition and somewhat lavish nature: success in travel or the stage. |
| | | 30° Enterprise in art or commerce, with adequate capacity: in rank lightly esteemed. |

♑ CAPRICORN. ♑

- | | | |
|--------------------|---|---|
| Capricorn decanate | } | 1° An ambitious and forceful nature, apt in commercial matters: rank through wife. |
| | | 2° Subtle and designing, resourceful and capable, sensual: danger through friends. |
| | | 3° A profound mind, alternately swayed by principle and ambition: troubles abroad. |
| | | 4° Intense concentration of purpose, whether in good or evil: ambitious of perfection. |
| | | 5° Ready and capable, apt at organising and controlling others: hopes centred on wealth. |
| | | 6° Tactful and sympathetic, facile with tongue or pen, astute: trouble through brethren. |
| | | 7° Powerful and domineering nature, of great forcefulness: rules in the home. |
| | | 8° Steady, capable and practical, somewhat gross: good fortune in enterprises. |
| | | 9° Sensitive and highly strung, given to experimentation: an able <i>litterateur</i> . |
| | | 10° A highly parental temperament, watchful over others' welfare: devoted to mother. |
| Taurus decanate | } | 11° Hard and grasping nature, astute and selfish: purification through love. |
| | | 12° A well-balanced, but somewhat earthy and sensuous nature: enlightenment through work. |
| | | 13° Somewhat of a voluptuary, artistic in tastes: women rule the life. |
| | | 14° Skill in matters medical, powerful recuperative nature: blasted hopes. |
| | | 15° Business aptitude and commercial foresight: trouble through relatives. |
| | | 16° Steady carrying out of well-matured plans: of independent rank. |
| | | 17° Determined yet flexible, capable of dealing with masses: wealth through associations. |
| | | 18° Refined and artistic, sensuous temperament: charitable errands. |
| | | 19° Enterprise in acquirement, and force in retention: cause of own end. |
| | | 20° Great fixity of purpose and skill in performance: good fortune in love. |
| Virgo decanate | } | 21° A mercurial disposition, enquiring mind and delicate conceptions: dual occupation. |
| | | 22° Senses or sympathies paramount: a popular novelist or author. |
| | | 23° A student of philosophy, mystical in thought: love in death. |
| | | 24° Occult and scientific tendencies, given to the study of magic or medicine. |
| | | 25° Strong inclinations towards deliberate self-indulgence, voluptuous nature. |
| | | 26° A profound and mystical mind, coupled with a very sensual nature: power. |
| | | 27° An enlightened mind and aspiring disposition: misfortunes in travel. |
| | | 28° Absorbed either in ambition or in contemplation: continent and chaste. |
| | | 29° Agreeable yet retiring, thoughtful and studious: hopes inherited. |
| | | 30° A somewhat gloomy mind, prone to regard the darker side of life: death. |

= AQUARIUS * =

- Aquarius decanate*
- 1° A bold innovator, hating convention and despising society : no brethren.
 2° A steady and reflective disposition, displaying independence of thought : fixity of residence.
 3° Intellectual, and inclined to the artistic in literature : dual enterprises.
 4° A sensitive and changeable disposition, rather weak : health greatly affected by home conditions.
 5° Strong will and commanding nature, business instincts : aristocratic partner.
 6° Gentle and retiring disposition, chaste : worry in connection with partner's goods.
 7° A docile nature, harmonious, and contented with little : marriage abroad.
 8° Original, daring and masterful, not to be taken alive in battle : dangerous pursuits.
 9° Large views, wide sympathies, fearless nature : enlightenment through friendship.
 10° Resourceful and of great organising ability, for either good or bad : elevation through enmity.
 11° Erratic and incomprehensible, moved by strange impulses : isolation from all.
 12° Psychic disposition, moved by the higher sympathies : misfortune through inheritance.
 13° A ready and fertile mind, full of expedients, somewhat lacking in concentration.
 14° Practical disposition and competent financial ability : strong attachment to money.
 15° Fluent tongue and ready pen, considerable powers of mind : twin children.
 16° Fanciful and sensitive disposition, somewhat inharmonious : strongly attached to occupation.
 17° A powerful nature, fixed and centred, broad views : love in marriage. In lower natures deliberate lust.
 18° Sensitive, impressionable, and somewhat querulous : celibate.
 19° An all-round person, widely read and keenly intellectual : enlightenment by intuition.
 20° Astute, practical, and either humanitarian or artistic : medical profession.
 21° Expansive and genial, kindly disposed to all : many foreign friends.
 22° Political in tastes, able in plot and counter-plot : designs furthered by enemies.
 23° Humanitarian views, artistic tastes, general culture : a platonic union and segregation from fellows.
 24° Charitable and benevolent, deep sympathies : misfortunes are a source of inspiration.
 25° Intellectual, scientific, eager to experiment : fluency of expression.
 26° Skill in execution and persistency in accomplishment : fortune at home.
 27° Enquiring mind, instinctively intellectual : love of brethren.
 28° Intuitive and sensitive to occult impressions, whether psychic or spiritual.
 29° A royal nature, a lover of the public and a doer of good works : love in union.
 30° Reclusive and retiring, studious and chaste : deep intuitions.

x PISCES.* x

- Pisces decanate*
- 1° Artistic and sensuous, somewhat mystical in tastes : regeneration through marriage.
 2° Highly emotional and sensuous, with some occult abilities : mental enlightenment through perils.
 3° Able and intuitive, diplomatic, very plastic and versatile : idealism in profession.
 4° Subtlety of ideas, with great power of accomplishment : friends of high rank.
 5° Over sympathetic and plastic, unstable, yet with good abilities : suffering through friends.
 6° Inscrutable and profound, difficult to comprehend : troubles turned to good account.
 7° Restless and inharmonious, lacking balance : source and disposer of own wealth.
 8° Tactful and resourceful, powerful in combination and mastery of others : fortunate in brethren.
 9° Very discontinuous, sensitive, versatile and impressionable : two homes or residences.
 10° Emotional and sensitive, yet practical and tenacious of desires : strong love of home.
 11° Sympathetic and sensitive, impulsive and affectionate : occupation in art.
 12° Occult sympathies, sensitive and somewhat retiring disposition : devoted to work.
 13° Highly impressionable and artistic, with an inclination to science : danger through partner.
 14° Powerful emotions, and ability to sway others by them : creative ability in plastic art.
 15° Sensitive and responsive disposition, highly strung and irritable : aspirations toward travel.
 16° Ambitious disposition, looking for perfection in details, lofty hopes : friendly relationship to parents.
 17° Wavering temperament, receptive to great ideas, but incapable of effectively carrying them out : unfortunate.
 18° Changeable and vacillating, inclined to be querulous, negatively sympathetic and receptive to others' woes.
 19° Considerable enthusiasm and some practical ability for public work : an agitator, carves his own fortune.
 20° Hospitable nature, with some capacity for organisation : fecund in ideas, finding inspiration in writing.
 21° A mixed nature, the feelings and intellect conflicting : foster parents, or two homes.
 22° Powerful emotions, magnetic and hypnotic power, broad and catholic sympathies : strong love of mother.
 23° Erratic and impulsive nature, hot and cold by turns : fiery occupations, enthusiasm in work.
 24° Mystical temperament, with a turn for philosophic study : chastity in marriage, or a platonic union.
 25° Strong sensuous nature, with a tendency to licentiousness : danger in partnerships.
 26° Inclination for practical occultism, keen intuition in spiritual things : dangerous journeys.
 27° Expressive nature, ready to form friendships : either rather superficial or very philosophical and profound.
 28° Emotional and mental faculties well balanced : hopes of an ambitious character and influential friends.
 29° A visionary : one having strong socialistic learnings, with a tendency to militant democracy.
 30° A critical degree, the turning point of destiny : power to turn adversity to triumph, or else the source of own downfall.

* It should be remarked that at the present stage of human development the higher influences here spoken of are, in the case of these two signs, less likely to be actively manifested than in the previous ones ; and the characteristics indicated will therefore in the majority of cases work out on the lower levels of action—originality becoming waywardness and sympathy instability, and so forth.

CHAPTER XXIV.

THE LUNAR AND PLANETARY POSITIONS FROM 1850 TO 1905.

WITH this chapter we conclude the first part of "Astrology for All," and in the second part we shall take up the more complicated details connected with casting the horoscope, etc.; while in later treatises we shall give a complete course of instruction on how to judge a nativity when the horoscope has been cast,* as well as more extended remarks on the nature of the various planets, treating them in a manner never before attempted. For those who are not sure of the hour of birth, reference to the following tables will enable them by means of the foregoing description of the polarities to gain some general and fairly accurate idea as to their character, while further study will assist them in obtaining a greater knowledge of themselves, as indicated by the solar, lunar and planetary positions.

We will now illustrate the method of obtaining knowledge of the character.

Example : We will suppose A. B. to have been born January 1st, 1850. Reference to Chapter XIII., p. 39, will show us the *Individual Character* of persons born between December 21st and January 20th of any year, described by the Sun in the sign Capricorn. After noting all these characteristics we turn to the table giving the place of the Moon for 1850, and we find the Moon is in the sign Ω (Leo), and in Chapter VIII., p. 25, we have an outline of the Leo characteristics in general; a more detailed description will be found on p. 66, under the heading of "The Moon in Leo," showing the Personal Disposition; then, if we would blend these two influences, we may refer to the soli-lunar combinations on p. 135, under the heading of "The Sun in Capricorn and Moon in Leo."

In the tables of "The Place of the Moon" the degrees of the Moon's place are given for each day at noon, Greenwich mean-time. There are 30° (*degrees*) in each sign and $60'$ (*minutes*) in each degree; by simple

* Uniform with this volume, 7/6.

proportion the Moon's place may be found for any hour in the day, *e.g.* on the 16th of January, 1850, the Moon is in 29° of ♒ (Aquarius) at noon therefore at 2 p.m. the Moon has changed her sign into ♓ (Pisces).

In general, the ☾ (Moon) moves about 1° in two hours.

It should always be remembered that the sign rising at birth and the planetary positions will always greatly modify, and sometimes almost entirely alter, the influence of the Sun and Moon; thus, although the Luminaries symbolise the consciousness and its expression, fate and the environment (the planets and their aspects) will form a prominent feature in many lives. Nevertheless, the main feature of each life will be the individual, permanent mood or *character*, represented by the Sun, which "rules by day"; and the personal, sensitive and changeable mood or *disposition*, signified by the Moon which "rules by night," constituting the vehicle of expression for the solar individual. The Rising Sign will indicate as it were the window through which the soul looks out on the world, and the Planets and their aspects will show the environment in which the individual will have to work, and the difficulties which are to be overcome. This it is true has been stated several times already, but in view of its importance it can scarcely be repeated too often; for experience shows that the judgment of students is more frequently at fault from neglect of these considerations than from any other single cause.

To make our meaning clear, we will look up the individual and personal character, and the polarity produced by the combination of the two, of the Prince of Wales, who was born June 3rd, 1865, at 1.18 a.m., London. Reference to the table of the place of the Moon, 1865, shows that on June 3rd, 1865, the Moon was in ♎ (Libra). The following is an extract from Chapter VI., representing:—

THE INDIVIDUAL AND PERSONAL CHARACTER OF THE SIGN GEMINI.

II. May 21 to June 20. II.

This is the first of the *airy* triplicity, also the first of the *mutable* signs. The airy triplicity governs the mental conditions of humanity, hence we find those born in this sign living chiefly in the mind; owing to the sign belonging to the mutable group, however, they are 'dualistic'—this being the main feature of the mutable signs, causing a tendency to express two conditions and an inclination to be very easily influenced one way or the other. This sign governs the lungs and arms, which have both dual functions, and Gemini persons are rarely content with a single occupation or pursuit, seeming to delight in having two things in

hand at the same time. They can very quickly adapt themselves to their surroundings and are hence remarkable for their versatility, while they are very sensitive, having, nevertheless, the ability to reason upon and analyse their sensations. They love change and diversity, and are always the best persons to rely upon in an emergency, as they can instantly respond to the requirements of the moment. They love variety of thought, and delight in all mental pursuits, which they sometimes carry to extremes; they seem to take an especial pleasure in leaving their work unfinished. They will take up one thing, partly finish it, and then go on to another, which they are also apt to leave unfinished; therefore their best work is done when co-operating with others, for when working in unity with those who understand their peculiarities they are capable of great attainments: nevertheless, the spirit of diversity often makes them experience two extremes during life.

They can be generous and also niggardly: can present a bold front and assertive attitude, and yet be highly timid and nervous: are conservative and progressive; altogether quite dualistic subjects, very difficult for others to understand. We have known persons born in this sign who have expressed a desire to be in two places at the same moment, etc., etc.

We may then read what has been said about the Moon in the Zodiac, Chapter XVII., afterwards referring to page 67 and the paragraph describing the personal characteristics:—

THE MOON IN LIBRA.

This position favours general popularity. It gives fondness for music, poetry, and the fine arts generally, with some ability in this direction. This person is affectionate and good-natured; kind in manner and gains friends easily. The native is fond of company, society and friends. Much of his fate and many events of his life will come about through his association with other people, for he will be greatly swayed and influenced by other people; generally by some one person. He works with another person in nearly all undertakings; and without necessarily being irresolute depends largely upon someone else, and can get along best in almost all things when associated with someone. The same may be said of the occupation, for this position tends strongly to partnership not merely in business, but in almost all affairs of life.

By combining these two influences we obtain the polarity, as described on p. 93:—

THE SUN IN GEMINI AND MOON IN LIBRA.

This is a very good combination, built up on the airy triplicity: it increases the intuitions and bestows much refinement, with a sympathetic nature; gives a great amount of foresight, sharpens the perceptive faculties, inclines to study, and gives a great amount of imitativeness, with ability for public writing. It is necessary for those born under this combination to live purely. The faculty of comparison is well developed, and there is some probability of becoming popular. It gives success in artistic pursuits, and a cheerful, sociable humane

nature. The native lives sympathetically with family and relatives, and may marry a relative.

It is now necessary to know the environment into which the subject was born to judge as to the future. Much information may be gathered from a study of Chapter XVI., which describes "The nature of the twelve signs of the zodiac." Reference to this chapter and page 53, shows us that the Prince of Wales was born in the positive group of the *airy* triplicity, in *cardinal* and *mutable* signs. The last paragraph describes the airy signs, etc., etc. A careful study of this chapter will reveal a great deal of the character without knowing the actual birthtime, and without any elaborate system of mathematics; in fact, without any figures whatever.

In this way we have arrived at the two most vital factors in the life of the person described, namely, the INDIVIDUALITY (permanent), and the PERSONALITY (transitory).

We have now to find the next most important factor, namely, the PHYSICAL VEHICLE, or body (perishable), represented by the Ascendant. In Chapter XIX. we learnt that the Sidereal Time at noon on the 21st of June in any year is 6h. 0m. 0s. (approximately), and that it increases at the rate of (about) 4m. per day. As the present date, June 3rd, is 18 days earlier, we therefore subtract ($18 \times 4 =$) 72m., giving us 4h. 48m. as the Sidereal Time *at noon* on the 3rd of June: hence the Sidereal Time at 1.18 a.m., was 10h. 42m. *less*. Adding 24 hours, in order to perform the subtraction, we find, by the following simple sum,

			<i>h.</i>	<i>m.</i>
<i>Sidereal Time, noon, 3/6/65</i>	-	-	4	48
<i>Add one day of 24 hours</i>	-	-	24	0
			<hr style="width: 50%; margin: 0 auto;"/>	<hr style="width: 50%; margin: 0 auto;"/>
<i>Subtract time before noon that birth occurred</i>	-	-	28	48
			10	42
			<hr style="width: 50%; margin: 0 auto;"/>	<hr style="width: 50%; margin: 0 auto;"/>
RESULT: SIDEREAL TIME AT BIRTH	-	-	18	6
			<hr style="width: 50%; margin: 0 auto;"/>	<hr style="width: 50%; margin: 0 auto;"/>

that at the time of the Prince's birth the Sidereal Time was 18 hours and 6 minutes, as was demonstrated on p. 162.

Reference to the "Table of Houses" at the end of the book shows that Aries was then rising at London, and that is therefore the Prince's ASCENDANT, Rising or Ruling Sign.

It now only remains to turn to the general descriptions of Aries on p. 55, where the influence of this sign is described in reference to its own

inherent nature, and we have, as it were spread out before us, the three primary elements of *spirit* (\odot), *soul* (♃) and *body* (\oplus), which constitute the trinity Man in the particular case we are studying.

Further light will be thrown upon the subject by a perusal of chapter XX. under the heading of Aries, where an outline of the main events of life is given.

Again, the table on p. 9 informs us that the planetary ruler of Aries is *Mars* (♂), which is therefore in this instance the ruling planet. Turning to the tables of planetary positions, p. 253, we find ♂ was in Ω , and this influence is described on p. 219. In this way a complete examination has been made of all the *inner activities*, spiritual, psychical and physical.

The planetary environment may now be separately studied, this constituting the NOT-SELF, the limitations and restrictions which the Ego has to cope with and subdue. These limitations are represented *typically* by the position of Saturn (♄) here placed in Libra (see p. 204,) while Jupiter (in this case in ♃ , p. 214) indicates the amount of possible growth and expansion.

A further hint may here be given to the eager student. The planet ruling the signs occupied respectively by the Moon and Sun will have chief sway over the Personality and Individuality respectively, and therefore their zodiacal position should also be studied, just as that of the ruler of the Ascendant has been.

The *planetary aspects*, briefly referred to on p. 62, will receive detailed consideration in a later volume.*

In this way it will easily be seen that it is possible to analytically examine and lay bare each detail of the inner and the outer nature, just as the surgeon demonstrates anatomy on the operating table.

Just as in the latter case, however, we must beware of mistaking the *structure* for the *man*,—the muscular system is not the athlete, nor is the brain the mind.

And similarly the Horoscope is not the MAN, nor is its Fate his Destiny, for MAN IS MASTER OF HIS FATE, since, to reverse the usual phrase

DESTINY IS CHARACTER.

* *How to Judge a Nativity*, 7s. 6d.

THE SIGNS OCCUPIED BY THE MAJOR PLANETS,

NEPTUNE, URANUS, SATURN, JUPITER, MARS,

From 1850 to 1905.

Owing to the phenomenon known as 'retrogradation,' due to the motion of the Earth, the planets at times appear to *quit* a sign after entering it, passing backwards into the preceding sign. In the following tables the dates given are those on which the planet in question *enters* the sign concerned, whether by direct or retrograde motion. Hence a glance will serve to show what sign was occupied by any one of the above planets on any given date.

It is perhaps well to remind the reader that these times are necessarily more or less approximate; but the actual time of entry or regression into each sign will, however, be found to be *within twelve hours of Greenwich mean noon on the dates given.*

It will be seen that in certain cases the stay of a planet in a sign greatly exceeds its average period of transit; thus for instance, δ remains in ♋ from November 8, 1885, till July 1, 1886, although its *mean* rate of progress is about one sign in two months. For the explanation of this apparent irregularity of movement (which, like 'retrogradation,' is due to the motion of the earth in its orbit) the reader is referred to any elementary text-book on astronomy.

♆.

NEPTUNE.

♆.

NOTE:—6.12.48 means the sixth day of the twelfth month of the year 1848, i.e., December 6, 1848; and so on.

♆ enters ♈ 6.12.48: ♉ 14.4.61: ♊ 30.9.61: ♋ 14.2.62: ♌ 8.6.74: ♍ 30.9.74: ♎ 7.4.75: ♏ 16.8.87: ♐ 20.9.87: ♑ 26.5.88: ♒ 27.12.88: ♓ 21.3.89: ♈ 19.7.1901: ♉ 25.12.01: ♊ 21.5.02: and continues in ♋ till about 1915.

♅.

URANUS.

♅.

♅ enters ♈ 6.7.50: ♉ 4.9.50: ♊ 14.4.51: ♋ 1.6.58: ♌ 3.1.59: ♍ 12.3.59: ♎ 26.6.65: ♏ 21.2.66: ♐ 23.3.66: ♑ 13.9.71: ♒ 1.1.72: ♓ 28.6.72: ♈ 25.8.78: ♉ 14.10.84: ♊ 11.4.85: ♋ 28.7.85: ♌ 10.12.90: ♍ 5.4.91: ♎ 26.9.01: ♏ 2.12.97: ♐ 3.7.98: ♑ 10.9.98: ♒ 20.12.04: and continues in ♓ till about 1911.

♄.

SATURN.

♄.

♄ enters ♈ 3.4.49: ♉ 3.6.51: ♊ 4.11.51: ♋ 22.2.52: ♌ 29.7.53: ♍ 30.10.53: ♎ 14.4.54: ♏ 5.10.55: ♐ 20.10.55: ♑ 27.5.56: ♒ 9.7.58: ♓ 26.8.60: ♈ 22.10.62: ♉ 22.4.63: ♊ 10.7.63: ♋ 20.1.65: ♌ 27.2.65: ♍ 29.9.65: ♎ 17.12.67: ♏ 28.6.68: ♐ 6.9.68: ♑ 15.12.70: ♒ 13.3.73: ♓ 13.7.73: ♈ 10.12.73: ♉ 29.2.76: ♊ 14.5.78: ♋ 15.9.78: ♌ 5.2.79: ♍ 5.4.81: ♎ 24.5.83: ♏ 6.7.85: ♐ 18.8.87: ♑ 9.3.88: ♒ 21.4.88: ♓ 7.10.89: ♈ 25.2.90: ♉ 28.6.90: ♊ 27.12.91: ♋ 22.1.92: ♌ 29.8.92: ♍ 6.11.94: ♎ 7.2.97: ♏ 9.4.97: ♐ 27.10.97: ♑ 21.1.00: ♒ 18.7.00: ♓ 17.10.00: ♈ 19.1.03: ♉ 13.4.05: ♊ 16.8.05: and continues in ♋ throughout remainder of year.

♃.

JUPITER.

♃.

♃ enters ♈ 11.8.49: ♉ 10.9.50: ♊ 11.10.51: ♋ 8.11.52: ♌ 1.12.53: ♍ 19.12.54: ♎ 11.5.55: ♏ 2.8.55: ♐ 28.12.55: ♑ 8.5.56: ♒ 3.11.56: ♓ 14.12.56: ♈ 15.5.57: ♉ 25.5.58: ♊ 10.6.59: ♋ 29.6.60: ♌ 26.7.61: ♍ 25.8.62: ♎ 25.9.63: ♏ 22.10.64: ♐ 15.11.65: ♑ 11.4.66: ♒ 28.6.66: ♓ 30.11.66: ♈ 14.4.67: ♉ 15.9.67: ♊ 1.12.67: ♋ 20.4.68: ♌ 28.4.69: ♍ 9.5.70: ♎ 24.5.71: ♏ 12.6.72: ♐ 16.11.72: ♑ 16.1.73: ♒ 7.7.73: ♓ 13.12.73: ♈ 19.2.74: ♉ 7.8.74: ♊ 13.1.75: ♋ 20.3.75: ♌ 7.9.75: ♍ 10.2.76: ♎ 23.4.76: ♏ 4.10.76: ♐ 1.3.77: ♑ 10.6.77: ♒ 26.10.77: ♓ 15.3.78: ♈ 12.8.78: ♉ 4.11.78: ♊ 25.3.79: ♋ 2.4.80: ♌ 11.4.81: ♍ 22.4.82: ♎ 20.9.82: ♏ 18.11.82: ♐ 5.5.83: ♑ 26.9.83: ♒ 16.1.84: ♓ 21.5.84: ♈ 18.10.84: ♉ 26.2.85: ♊ 15.6.85: ♋ 16.11.85: ♌ 30.3.86: ♍ 15.7.86: ♎ 17.12.86: ♏ 29.4.87: ♐ 16.8.87: ♑ 14.1.88: ♒ 3.6.88: ♓ 11.9.88: ♈ 6.2.89: ♉ 24.7.89: ♊ 26.9.89: ♋ 23.2.90: ♌ 8.3.91: ♍ 16.3.92: ♎ 25.3.93: ♏ 20.8.93: ♐ 19.10.93: ♑ 2.4.94: ♒ 19.8.94: ♓ 1.1.95: ♈ 10.4.95: ♉ 4.9.95: ♊ 1.3.96: ♋ 18.4.96: ♌ 28.9.96: ♍ 27.10.97: ♎ 27.11.98: ♏ 26.12.99: ♐ 19.1.01: ♑ 6.2.02: ♒ 20.2.03: ♓ 1.3.04: ♈ 12.3.05: ♉ 21.7.05: ♊ 4.12.05

♂.

MARS.

♂.

NOTE:—Mars being so much more rapid in movement than the four foregoing planets, a slightly different arrangement has been necessary, and the dates are given as 15.3, meaning the fifteenth day of the third month, i.e., March 15; and so on. MARS enters,

1850	♄15.3:	♂15.5:	♃6.7:	♂23.8:	♃7.10:	♃19.11:	♃30.12.
1851	♄7.2:	♃18.3:	♃25.4:	♃4.6:	♃15.7:	♄30.8:	♂23.10.
1852	♄4.2:	♂5.4:	♃11.6:	♄2.8:	♃17.9:	♃30.10:	♃10.12.
1853	♄18.1:	♃25.2:	♃4.4:	♃13.5:	♃23.6:	♄6.8:	♂22.9:
1854	♂22.3:	♃27.4:	♄9.7:	♃27.8:	♃10.10:	♃20.11:	♄29.12.
1855	♃5.2:	♃15.3:	♃23.4:	♃3.6:	♄17.7:	♂1.9:	♃20.10:
1856	♃31.7:	♃17.9:	♃29.10:	♄7.12.			
1857	♃14.1:	♃22.2:	♃3.4:	♃14.5:	♄27.6:	♂11.8:	♃28.9:
1858	♃8.1:	♃22.3:	♃29.4:	♃13.8:	♃2.10:	♄13.11:	♃23.12.
1859	♃31.1:	♃13.3:	♃25.4:	♄8.6:	♂24.7:	♃9.9:	♄26.10:
1860	♃31.1:	♃23.3:	♄10.6:	♃23.6:	♄29.9:	♃21.11.	
1861	♃4.1:	♃17.2:	♃3.4:	♄19.5:	♂4.7:	♃21.8:	♄7.10:
1862	♃6.1:	♃19.2:	♄4.4:	♃18.5:	♃5.7.		
1863	♃15.1:	♃9.3:	♄27.4:	♂15.6:	♃2.8:	♄18.9:	♃3.11:
1864	♃28.1:	♄8.3:	♃17.4:	♃27.5:	♃8.7:	♃26.8.	
1865	♄31.3:	♂24.5:	♃13.7:	♄30.8:	♃14.10:	♃26.11.	
1866	♃6.1:	♄15.2:	♃26.3:	♃4.5:	♃12.6:	♃24.7:	♄10.9:
1867	♂26.4:	♃22.6:	♄11.8:	♃26.9:	♃7.11:	♃18.12.	
1868	♄26.1:	♃4.3:	♃12.4:	♃21.5:	♃1.7:	♄14.8:	♂2.10:
1869	♂31.1:	♃22.5:	♄19.7:	♃5.9:	♃18.10:	♃28.11.	
1870	♄5.1:	♃12.2:	♃23.3:	♃1.5:	♃11.6:	♄24.7:	♂8.9:
1871	♃17.3:	♄16.6:	♃12.8:	♃27.9:	♃7.11:	♄16.12.	
1872	♃23.1:	♃2.3:	♃10.4:	♃21.5:	♄4.7:	♂18.8:	♃5.10:
1873	♃22.1:	♄19.5:	♃25.6:	♃30.8:	♃13.10:	♄23.11.	
1874	♃1.1:	♃9.2:	♃21.3:	♃2.5:	♄15.6:	♂31.7:	♃16.9:
1875	♃12.2:	♃20.4:	♃15.6:	♃31.8:	♄23.10:	♃6.12.	
1876	♃16.1:	♃27.2:	♃11.4:	♄26.5:	♂11.7:	♃27.8:	♄13.10:
1877	♃14.1:	♃1.3:	♄17.4:	♃7.6:	♃10.12.		
1878	♃1.30:	♃19.3:	♄6.5:	♂23.6:	♃9.8:	♄25.9:	♃10.11:
1879	♃5.2:	♄18.3:	♃28.4:	♃8.6:	♃23.7.		
1880	♃14.2:	♄11.4:	♂1.6:	♃20.7:	♄6.9:	♃21.10:	♃3.12.
1881	♃14.1:	♄23.2:	♃3.4:	♃12.5:	♃21.6:	♃3.8:	♄24.9.
1882	♃12.1:	♄26.2:	♂8.5:	♃30.6:	♄18.8:	♃3.10:	♃15.11:
1883	♄3.2:	♃13.3:	♃20.4:	♃30.5:	♃10.7:	♄24.8:	♂14.10.
1884	♃4.6:	♄27.7:	♃12.9:	♃25.10:	♃5.12.		
1885	♄13.1:	♃20.2:	♃30.3:	♃8.5:	♃18.6:	♄1.8:	♂16.9:
1886	♄1.7:	♃22.8:	♃5.10:	♃15.11:	♄24.12.		
1887	♃31.1:	♃10.3:	♃19.4:	♃30.5:	♄12.7:	♂27.8:	♃14.10:
1888	♃27.2:	♄10.3:	♃22.7:	♃10.9:	♃23.10:	♄2.12.	
1889	♃9.1:	♃17.2:	♃29.3:	♃9.5:	♄22.6:	♂7.8:	♃23.9:
1890	♃1.1:	♃1.3:	♃17.6:	♃22.7:	♃23.9:	♄6.11:	♃17.12.
1891	♃26.1:	♃8.3:	♃20.4:	♄3.6:	♂19.7:	♃4.9:	♄21.10:
1892	♃24.1:	♃13.2:	♄6.5:	♃9.11:	♃27.12.		
1893	♃11.2:	♃28.3:	♄14.5:	♂30.6:	♃16.8:	♄2.10:	♃17.11.
1894	♃1.1:	♃13.2:	♄28.3:	♃9.5:	♃23.6:	♃19.8:	♃13.10:
1895	♃1.3:	♄22.4:	♂10.6:	♃29.7:	♄14.9:	♃29.10:	♃12.12.
1896	♃23.1:	♄3.3:	♃12.4:	♃21.5:	♃1.7:	♃16.8.	
1897	♄22.3:	♂18.5:	♃8.7:	♄25.8:	♃10.10:	♃22.11.	
1898	♃2.1:	♄10.2:	♃21.3:	♃28.4:	♃7.6:	♃19.7:	♄2.9:
1899	♄15.1:	♂15.4:	♃16.6:	♄5.8:	♃21.9:	♃3.11:	♃13.12.
1900	♄21.1:	♃28.2:	♃8.4:	♃17.5:	♃27.6:	♄10.8:	♂25.9:
1901	♂1.3:	♃11.5:	♄13.7:	♃31.8:	♃14.10:	♃24.11.	
1902	♄1.1:	♃8.2:	♃19.3:	♃27.4:	♃7.6:	♄20.7:	♂4.9:
1903	♃19.4:	♄31.5:	♃6.8:	♃22.9:	♃3.11:	♄12.12.	
1904	♃19.1:	♃27.2:	♃6.4:	♃18.5:	♄30.6:	♂15.8:	♃1.10:
1905	♃13.1:	♃21.8:	♃8.10:	♄18.11:	♃27.12.		

THE SUN'S PLACE FOR EVERY DAY OF THE YEAR*

DM	Jan.	Feb.	Mar.	Apr.	May	June	July	Aug.	Sep.	Oct.	Nov.	Dec.
1	10 49	12 22	10 37	11 26	10 45	10 11 37	9 15	8 51	8 41	7 58	8 46	9 2
2	11 51	13 23	11 38	12 26	11 44	11 34	10 13	9 48	9 39	8 58	9 46	10 2
3	12 52	14 24	12 38	13 25	12 42	12 32	11 10	10 46	10 37	9 57	10 46	11 3
4	13 53	15 25	13 38	14 24	13 40	13 29	12 7	11 43	11 35	10 56	11 46	12 4
5	14 54	16 26	14 38	15 23	14 38	14 26	13 4	12 41	12 34	11 55	12 47	13 5
6	15 55	17 27	15 38	16 22	15 36	15 24	14 1	13 38	13 32	12 54	13 47	14 6
7	16 57	18 27	16 38	17 21	16 34	16 21	14 58	14 36	14 30	13 53	14 47	15 7
8	17 58	19 28	17 38	18 20	17 32	17 18	15 56	15 33	15 28	14 53	15 47	16 8
9	18 59	20 29	18 38	19 18	18 30	18 16	16 53	16 31	16 27	15 52	16 48	17 9
10	20 0	21 29	19 37	20 17	19 28	19 13	17 50	17 28	17 25	16 51	17 48	18 10
11	21 1	22 30	20 37	21 16	20 26	20 10	18 47	18 26	18 23	17 51	18 48	19 11
12	22 2	23 31	21 37	22 15	21 24	21 8	19 44	19 23	19 22	18 50	19 49	20 12
13	23 3	24 31	22 37	23 13	22 21	22 5	20 42	20 21	20 20	19 50	20 49	21 13
14	24 4	25 32	23 37	24 12	23 19	23 2	21 39	21 19	21 19	20 49	21 50	22 14
15	25 5	26 32	24 36	25 11	24 17	23 59	22 36	22 16	22 17	21 49	22 50	23 15
16	26 7	27 33	25 36	26 9	25 15	24 57	23 33	23 14	23 16	22 48	23 51	24 16
17	27 8	28 33	26 36	27 8	26 12	25 54	24 31	24 12	24 14	23 48	24 51	25 17
18	28 9	29 34	27 35	28 7	27 10	26 51	25 28	25 10	25 13	24 47	25 52	26 18
19	29 10	30 34	28 35	29 5	28 8	27 48	26 25	26 7	26 12	25 47	26 53	27 20
20	30 11	1 35	29 34	30 4	29 6	28 46	27 22	27 5	27 11	26 47	27 53	28 21
21	1 12	2 35	30 34	1 2	30 3	29 43	28 20	28 3	28 9	27 47	28 54	29 22
22	2 13	3 35	1 33	2 1	1 1	30 40	29 17	29 1	29 8	28 46	29 55	30 23
23	3 14	4 36	2 33	3 59	1 59	1 37	30 14	29 59	30 7	29 46	30 55	1 24
24	4 15	5 36	3 32	4 57	2 56	2 35	1 12	30 57	1 6	30 46	1 56	2 25
25	5 16	6 36	4 32	5 56	3 54	3 32	2 9	1 55	2 5	1 46	2 57	3 26
26	6 17	7 37	5 31	6 54	4 51	4 29	3 6	2 53	3 3	2 46	3 57	4 28
27	7 18	8 37	6 30	7 51	5 49	5 26	4 4	3 51	4 2	3 46	4 58	5 29
28	8 19	9 37	7 30	8 49	6 47	6 24	5 1	4 49	5 1	4 46	5 59	6 30
29	9 20		8 29	9 47	7 44	7 21	5 59	5 47	6 0	5 46	7 0	7 31
30	10 21		9 28	10 47	8 42	8 18	6 56	6 45	6 59	6 46	8 1	8 32
31	11 22		10 27		9 39		7 53	7 43		7 46		9 33

DM	Jan.	Feb.	Mar.	Apr.	May	June	July	Aug.	Sep.	Oct.	Nov.	Dec.
1	10 18	11 51	11 6	11 55	11 14	11 11 4	9 43	9 18	9 9	8 27	9 15	9 31
2	11 19	12 52	12 7	12 54	12 12	12 2	10 40	10 16	10 7	9 26	10 15	10 32
3	12 20	13 53	13 7	13 53	13 10	12 59	11 37	11 13	11 5	10 25	11 15	11 33
4	13 21	14 53	14 7	14 52	14 8	13 57	12 34	12 11	12 3	11 24	12 15	12 34
5	14 23	15 54	15 7	15 51	15 6	14 54	13 31	13 8	13 1	12 23	13 16	13 35
6	15 24	16 55	16 7	16 50	16 4	15 51	14 29	14 6	14 0	13 23	14 16	14 36
7	16 25	17 56	17 7	17 49	17 2	16 49	15 26	15 3	14 58	14 22	15 16	15 37
8	17 26	18 56	18 7	18 48	18 0	17 46	16 23	16 1	15 56	15 21	16 17	16 38
9	18 27	19 57	19 6	19 47	18 58	18 43	17 20	16 58	16 55	16 21	17 17	17 39
10	19 28	20 58	20 6	20 46	19 56	19 41	18 17	17 56	17 53	17 20	18 17	18 40
11	20 29	21 59	21 6	21 44	20 54	20 38	19 15	18 53	18 51	18 19	19 18	19 41
12	21 31	22 59	22 6	22 43	21 51	21 35	20 12	19 51	19 50	19 19	20 18	20 42
13	22 32	24 0	23 6	23 42	22 49	22 33	21 9	20 49	20 48	20 18	21 19	21 43
14	23 33	25 0	24 5	24 41	23 47	23 30	22 6	21 46	21 47	21 18	22 19	22 44
15	24 34	26 1	25 5	25 39	24 45	24 27	23 4	22 44	22 46	22 17	23 20	23 45
16	25 35	27 2	26 5	26 38	25 43	25 24	24 1	23 42	23 44	23 17	24 20	24 46
17	26 36	28 2	27 4	27 36	26 41	26 22	24 58	24 40	24 43	24 17	25 21	25 47
18	27 37	29 3	28 4	28 35	27 38	27 19	25 55	25 37	25 41	25 16	26 21	26 48
19	28 38	30 3	29 4	29 34	28 36	28 16	26 53	26 35	26 40	26 16	27 22	27 50
20	29 39	1 4	30 3	30 32	29 34	29 14	27 50	27 33	27 39	27 16	28 23	28 51
21	30 40	2 4	1 3	1 31	30 31	30 11	28 47	28 31	28 38	28 16	29 23	29 52
22	1 41	3 4	2 2	2 29	1 29	1 8	29 45	29 29	29 36	29 15	30 24	30 53
23	2 43	4 5	3 2	3 27	2 27	2 5	30 42	30 27	30 35	30 15	1 25	1 54
24	3 44	5 5	4 1	4 26	3 24	3 2	1 39	1 24	1 34	1 15	2 25	2 55
25	4 45	6 5	5 1	5 24	4 22	4 0	2 37	2 22	2 33	2 15	3 26	3 56
26	5 46	7 6	6 0	6 23	5 19	4 57	3 34	3 20	3 32	3 15	4 27	4 57
27	6 47	8 6	6 59	7 21	6 17	5 54	4 31	4 18	4 31	4 15	5 28	5 59
28	7 47	9 6	7 58	8 19	7 14	6 51	5 29	5 16	5 30	5 15	6 29	7 0
29	8 48	10 6	8 58	9 17	8 12	7 48	6 26	6 14	6 29	6 15	7 29	8 1
30	9 49		9 57	10 15	9 9	8 46	7 23	7 12	7 28	7 15	8 30	9 2
31	10 50		10 56		10 7		8 21	8 10		8 15		10 3

* The first table gives the Sun's (approximate) position every day for the second year after leap year: for the first year after leap year SUBTRACT, and for the third year after ADD, fifteen minutes (15'). The lower table is for leap year: leap years, of course, are those divisible by four, without remainder, (except 1800, 1900).

THE PLACE OF THE MOON FOR THE YEARS 1850-1851

DM	Jan.	Feb.	March	April	May	June	July	August	Sept.	Oct.	Nov.	Dec.
1	21 45	11 58	19 49	6 26	8 40	22 17	24 52	12 15	3 23	12 9	5 7	12 15
2	6 8	25 11	3 8	18 44	20 32	4 13	7 16	25 45	17 49	26 39	19 9	25 27
3	20 2	7 59	16 3	0 47	2 21	16 21	20 1	9 41	2 31	11 14	3 0	8 26
4	3 30	20 27	28 36	12 40	14 11	28 46	3 11	24 2	17 24	25 48	16 37	21 10
5	16 33	2 39	10 52	24 30	26 8	11 33	16 48	8 45	2 22	10 15	29 56	3 38
6	29 15	14 38	22 53	6 20	8 17	24 46	0 54	23 45	17 16	24 29	12 55	15 53
7	11 40	26 31	4 46	18 16	20 42	8 27	15 25	8 54	1 58	8 22	25 35	27 55
8	23 51	8 20	16 34	0 24	3 29	22 35	0 17	24 3	16 21	21 53	7 55	9 47
9	5 53	20 8	28 24	12 47	16 40	7 6	15 23	9 3	0 20	5 0	20 1	21 35
10	17 49	2 0	10 19	25 27	0 16	21 54	0 34	23 45	13 52	17 43	1 55	3 22
11	29 40	13 57	22 22	8 28	14 14	6 51	15 39	8 5	20 58	0 5	13 44	15 14
12	11 30	26 2	4 37	21 48	28 31	21 47	0 30	21 57	9 40	12 12	25 32	27 10
13	23 20	8 16	17 3	5 27	13 1	6 36	15 1	5 25	22 1	24 6	7 25	9 33
14	5 11	20 41	29 49	19 20	27 37	21 10	29 10	18 26	4 7	5 55	19 28	22 10
15	17 7	3 17	12 48	3 23	12 11	5 27	12 53	1 7	16 1	17 43	1 47	5 11
16	29 8	16 7	26 1	17 33	26 39	19 24	26 14	13 26	2 50	29 36	14 25	18 37
17	11 17	29 12	9 27	1 45	10 57	3 1	9 13	25 33	9 37	11 38	27 24	2 29
18	23 38	12 32	23 5	15 57	25 2	16 21	21 53	7 29	21 28	23 53	10 44	16 43
19	6 13	26 10	6 53	0 5	8 55	29 25	4 18	9 20	3 25	6 22	24 24	1 14
20	19 7	10 5	20 51	14 10	22 35	12 13	16 31	1 8	15 31	19 9	8 21	15 56
21	2 23	24 17	4 56	28 9	6 4	24 49	28 34	12 56	27 48	2 13	22 30	0 42
22	16 3	8 45	19 8	12 3	19 21	7 14	10 29	24 47	10 18	15 31	6 46	15 24
23	0 8	23 24	3 24	25 51	2 26	19 28	22 20	6 44	2 0	29 2	21 4	29 58
24	14 38	8 10	17 43	9 29	15 19	1 33	4 8	18 48	5 55	12 44	5 20	14 18
25	29 28	22 56	2 1	22 57	28 1	13 30	15 56	1 1	19 2	26 34	19 32	28 22
26	14 32	7 35	16 14	6 12	10 30	25 21	27 46	13 25	2 23	10 29	3 38	12 11
27	29 42	22 0	0 19	19 12	22 47	7 9	9 41	26 3	15 55	24 29	17 38	25 44
28	14 48	6 6	14 10	1 57	4 53	18 57	21 43	8 54	29 40	8 33	1 30	9 1
29	29 41		27 44	14 25	16 49	0 47	3 56	22 3	13 38	22 40	15 14	22 4
30	14 12		10 58	26 38	28 40	12 44	16 23	5 30	27 48	6 50	28 50	4 54
31	28 19		23 52		10 27		29 9	19 17		20 59		17 30

DM	Jan.	Feb.	March	April	May	June	July	August	Sept.	Oct.	Nov.	Dec.
1	29 55	14 47	23 34	8 7	11 58	1 8	8 59	2 41	24 59	0 36	16 13	18 3
2	12 9	26 35	5 22	20 23	24 54	15 3	23 32	17 9	8 25	13 16	28 9	29 54
3	24 13	8 23	17 13	2 49	8 4	29 5	8 2	1 18	21 27	25 37	10 0	11 49
4	6 9	20 13	29 10	15 27	21 24	13 13	22 27	15 6	4 8	7 43	21 50	23 51
5	17 59	2 8	11 14	28 16	4 55	27 23	6 42	28 33	16 32	19 39	3 43	6 5
6	29 46	14 11	23 26	11 16	18 36	11 35	20 45	11 40	28 42	1 30	15 43	18 31
7	11 33	26 26	5 49	24 30	2 26	25 45	4 36	24 30	10 44	13 20	27 50	1 12
8	23 25	8 55	18 23	7 58	16 25	9 52	18 12	7 4	22 39	25 11	10 7	14 7
9	5 25	21 44	1 13	21 42	0 33	23 55	1 34	19 26	4 31	7 6	22 34	27 17
10	17 39	4 55	14 20	5 42	14 50	7 50	14 14	1 38	16 22	19 6	5 12	10 40
11	0 12	18 32	27 47	20 0	29 12	21 35	27 35	13 42	28 13	1 12	18 0	24 15
12	13 7	2 35	11 37	4 32	13 36	5 8	10 15	25 40	10 7	13 25	0 59	8 0
13	26 27	17 5	25 50	19 16	27 57	18 25	22 42	7 33	22 4	25 46	14 10	21 53
14	10 16	1 56	10 25	4 6	12 9	1 25	4 57	19 24	4 8	8 17	27 32	5 54
15	24 31	17 5	25 18	18 52	26 7	14 8	17 3	1 14	16 19	21 0	11 9	20 0
16	9 9	2 21	10 24	3 28	9 47	26 35	29 0	13 7	28 41	3 57	25 0	4 11
17	24 6	17 34	25 33	17 46	23 5	8 48	10 52	25 6	11 18	17 11	9 6	18 25
18	9 12	2 34	10 36	1 39	6 1	20 50	22 43	7 14	24 12	0 44	23 26	2 38
19	24 18	17 14	25 22	15 6	18 36	2 44	4 35	19 35	7 28	14 39	7 56	16 47
20	9 17	1 28	9 45	28 7	0 52	14 34	16 33	2 13	21 9	28 57	22 37	0 49
21	23 59	15 13	23 40	10 43	12 56	26 27	28 42	15 13	5 17	13 36	7 16	14 39
22	8 21	28 30	7 5	23 0	24 49	8 25	11 8	28 37	19 50	28 32	21 47	28 16
23	22 19	11 22	20 2	5 1	6 40	20 35	23 48	12 27	4 46	13 36	6 5	18 35
24	5 54	23 52	2 35	16 53	18 31	3 0	6 53	26 45	19 58	28 39	20 3	24 36
25	19 6	6 6	14 49	28 41	0 29	15 44	20 22	11 28	5 16	13 31	3 38	7 18
26	1 58	18 7	26 48	10 30	12 37	28 49	4 17	26 29	20 28	28 4	16 48	19 44
27	14 32	29 59	8 39	22 25	25 0	12 16	18 35	11 42	5 24	12 11	29 35	1 55
28	26 53	11 47	20 25	4 29	7 39	26 4	3 13	26 55	19 56	25 49	12 1	13 56
29	9 2		2 12	16 45	20 37	10 10	18 4	11 59	3 59	8 58	24 11	25 50
30	21 3		14 3	29 14	3 32	24 30	3 1	26 44	17 31	21 42	6 10	7 42
31	2 57		26 0		17 23		17 56	11 5		4 5		19 37

THE PLACE OF THE MOON FOR THE YEARS 1852-1853

DM	Jan.	Feb.	March	April	May	June	July	August	Sept.	Oct.	Nov.	Dec.
1	18 39	16 Π 52	7 ω 56	28 Ω 9	6 Δ 43	0 † 36	7 † 52	26 = 5	11 † 25	13 † 44	28 Π 26	2 Ω 48
2	13 53	0 ω 2	21 27	12 † 57	21 51	15 10	21 31	8 † 40	23 21	25 34	10 ω 39	15 41
3	26 22	13 37	5 Ω 27	28 6	7 † 2	29 26	4 = 51	21 1	5 † 13	7 Π 26	23 7	23 51
4	9 Π 10	27 37	19 56	13 Δ 26	22 7	13 † 20	17 53	3 † 10	17 3	19 25	5 Ω 53	12 † 22
5	22 18	12 Ω 1	4 † 49	28 47	6 † 56	26 50	0 † 35	15 9	28 56	1 ω 36	19 3	26 14
6	5 ω 46	26 42	19 58	13 † 55	21 21	9 = 55	13 0	27 3	10 Π 56	14 3	2 † 38	10 Δ 27
7	19 33	11 † 33	5 Δ 13	28 43	5 † 18	22 39	25 11	8 † 55	23 9	26 52	16 41	25 0
8	3 Ω 36	26 26	20 24	13 † 4	18 48	5 † 3	7 † 12	20 51	5 ω 40	10 Ω 7	1 Δ 11	9 † 48
9	17 50	11 Δ 13	5 † 20	26 54	1 = 50	17 13	19 7	2 Π 54	18 34	23 51	16 5	24 45
10	2 † 12	25 48	19 54	10 † 17	14 30	29 13	1 Δ 0	15 9	1 Ω 54	8 † 6	1 † 15	9 † 42
11	16 36	10 † 5	4 † 2	23 13	26 51	11 † 6	12 56	27 43	15 42	22 48	16 31	24 32
12	0 Δ 58	24 2	17 43	5 = 48	8 † 57	22 59	25 0	10 ω 37	29 59	7 Δ 52	1 † 43	9 † 7
13	15 14	7 † 39	0 † 59	18 6	20 55	4 † 54	7 Π 15	23 54	14 † 38	23 9	16 41	23 20
14	29 22	20 58	13 53	0 † 13	2 † 47	16 55	19 45	7 Ω 35	29 35	8 † 26	1 † 16	7 = 8
15	13 † 20	3 † 39	26 29	12 10	14 38	29 6	2 ω 32	21 39	14 Δ 39	23 33	15 25	20 31
16	27 7	16 47	8 = 51	24 4	26 31	11 Π 27	15 37	6 † 1	29 40	8 † 21	29 6	3 † 28
17	10 † 41	29 22	21 3	5 † 55	8 † 28	24 1	29 1	20 35	14 † 29	22 45	12 = 20	16 4
18	24 3	11 = 47	3 † 7	17 47	20 31	6 ω 49	12 Ω 42	5 Δ 15	29 1	6 † 42	25 10	28 22
19	7 † 13	24 3	15 5	29 40	2 Π 42	19 50	26 37	19 52	13 † 11	20 12	7 † 41	10 † 26
20	20 9	6 † 11	27 0	11 † 37	15 2	3 Ω 6	10 † 43	4 † 22	26 58	3 = 19	19 55	22 21
21	2 = 53	18 13	8 † 53	23 38	27 31	16 34	24 57	18 40	10 † 25	16 6	1 † 59	4 † 12
22	15 24	0 † 9	20 45	5 Π 45	10 ω 12	0 † 16	9 Δ 13	2 † 43	23 33	28 36	13 55	16 2
23	27 42	12 2	2 † 38	18 1	23 6	14 9	23 30	16 31	6 = 24	10 † 53	25 47	27 55
24	9 † 50	23 53	14 33	0 ω 27	6 Ω 14	28 12	7 † 43	0 † 5	19 3	23 1	7 † 37	9 Π 55
25	21 50	5 † 45	26 32	13 7	19 39	12 Δ 25	21 50	13 25	1 † 31	5 † 2	19 29	22 4
26	3 † 44	17 43	8 Π 40	26 5	3 † 22	26 44	5 † 51	26 32	13 49	16 59	1 Π 24	4 ω 24
27	15 35	29 50	21 0	9 Ω 24	17 23	11 † 17	19 43	9 = 27	26 0	28 52	13 24	16 56
28	27 28	12 Π 12	3 ω 37	23 8	1 Δ 43	25 30	3 † 24	22 12	8 † 4	10 † 43	25 30	29 41
29	9 † 28	24 52	16 34	7 † 16	16 17	9 † 47	16 55	4 † 45	20 1	22 34	7 ω 45	12 Ω 39
30	21 39		29 57	21 50	1 † 2	23 56	0 = 12	17 8	1 † 54	4 Π 26	20 10	25 50
31	4 Π 5		13 Ω 49		15 51		13 16	29 21		16 23		9 † 15

DM	Jan.	Feb.	March	April	May	June	July	August	Sept.	Oct.	Nov.	Dec.
1	22 † 53	15 † 53	26 † 51	19 † 13	25 = 46	12 † 38	15 † 14	29 Π 4	14 Ω 29	19 † 28	10 † 57	19 † 12
2	6 Δ 44	0 † 1	10 † 58	2 = 38	8 † 33	24 40	27 2	11 ω 9	27 35	3 Δ 30	25 55	4 † 22
3	20 47	14 6	24 54	15 48	21 6	6 † 34	8 Π 50	23 27	11 † 0	17 49	10 † 52	19 19
4	5 † 2	28 8	8 † 39	28 44	3 † 25	18 23	20 21	6 Ω 0	24 43	2 † 20	25 42	3 = 56
5	19 24	12 † 6	22 14	11 † 27	15 34	0 Π 10	2 ω 39	18 49	8 Δ 38	16 54	10 † 18	18 9
6	3 † 53	25 55	5 = 38	24 0	27 35	11 59	14 46	1 † 52	22 42	1 † 27	24 36	1 † 55
7	18 23	9 = 35	18 53	6 † 22	9 † 30	23 50	27 3	15 9	6 † 51	15 54	8 = 34	15 17
8	2 † 49	23 1	1 † 57	18 35	21 20	5 ω 46	9 Ω 32	28 39	21 2	0 † 10	22 12	28 14
9	17 6	6 † 13	14 48	0 † 39	3 Π 8	17 50	22 14	12 Δ 20	5 † 11	14 15	5 † 31	10 † 52
10	1 = 9	19 7	27 28	12 35	14 55	0 Ω 4	5 † 10	26 9	19 19	28 7	18 32	23 12
11	14 53	1 † 44	9 † 54	24 25	26 45	12 30	18 20	10 † 7	3 † 22	11 = 48	1 † 17	5 † 20
12	28 15	14 4	22 8	6 Π 12	8 ω 40	25 11	1 Δ 44	24 11	17 22	25 15	13 49	17 19
13	11 † 16	26 10	4 † 10	18 0	20 45	8 † 9	15 25	8 † 22	1 = 17	8 † 31	26 9	29 11
14	23 56	8 † 7	16 4	29 51	3 Ω 2	21 28	29 20	22 37	15 4	21 34	8 † 19	11 Π 0
15	6 † 17	19 57	27 53	11 ω 52	15 36	5 Δ 8	13 † 31	6 † 55	28 43	4 † 25	20 21	22 48
16	18 24	1 Π 46	9 Π 41	24 8	28 32	19 12	27 56	21 13	12 † 10	17 3	2 Π 15	4 ω 37
17	0 † 20	13 40	21 33	6 Ω 43	11 † 53	3 † 37	12 † 31	5 = 26	25 23	29 28	14 5	16 29
18	12 10	25 44	3 ω 35	19 41	25 41	18 20	27 13	19 30	8 † 20	11 † 41	25 52	28 26
19	24 0	8 ω 3	15 52	3 † 8	9 Δ 56	3 † 17	11 † 55	3 † 20	21 0	23 43	7 ω 39	10 Ω 30
20	5 Π 55	20 41	28 30	17 4	24 36	18 20	26 32	16 52	3 † 24	5 Π 37	19 30	22 44
21	17 59	3 Ω 41	11 Ω 32	1 Δ 28	9 † 36	3 † 21	10 = 55	0 † 3	15 33	17 25	1 Ω 28	5 † 11
22	0 ω 15	17 4	25 2	16 16	24 47	18 11	25 0	12 54	27 30	29 12	13 37	17 55
23	12 47	0 † 50	8 † 59	1 † 20	10 † 0	2 = 43	8 † 43	25 24	9 Π 20	11 ω 1	26 2	0 Δ 57
24	25 36	14 56	23 21	16 31	25 6	16 51	22 1	7 † 37	21 8	22 58	8 † 47	14 21
25	8 Ω 43	29 15	8 Δ 1	1 † 38	9 † 55	0 † 34	4 † 54	19 36	2 ω 58	5 Ω 8	21 55	28 9
26	22 7	13 Δ 42	22 54	16 33	24 22	13 50	17 26	1 Π 28	14 56	17 36	5 Δ 30	12 † 22
27	5 † 45	28 10	7 † 48	1 † 10	8 = 24	26 42	29 40	13 16	27 8	0 † 26	19 33	26 59
28	19 35	12 † 35	22 36	15 24	21 59	9 † 11	11 † 39	25 7	9 Ω 39	13 42	4 † 2	11 † 55
29	3 Δ 34		7 † 12	29 13	5 † 9	21 24	23 31	7 ω 5	22 31	27 25	18 53	27 4
30	17 38		21 31	12 = 40	17 56	3 † 23	5 Π 19	19 16	5 † 47	11 Δ 35	3 † 59	12 † 16
31	1 † 45		5 † 31		0 † 25		17 8	1 Ω 43		26 8		27 22

THE PLACE OF THE MOON FOR THE YEARS 1854-1855

DM	Jan.	Feb.	March	April	May	June	July	August	Sept.	Oct.	Nov.	Dec.
1	12=13	2γ15	10γ5	26δ9	28Π11	12δ9	15μ24	3μ6	24ζ56	4=9	26κ58	3δ31
2	26 40	15 25	23 13	8Π16	10ω1	24 12	27 55	6 54	9δ17	18 32	10γ37	16 16
3	10κ39	28 8	5δ58	20 12	21 51	6μ27	10=44	0ζ45	23 53	2κ55	24 4	28 55
4	24 10	10δ30	18 21	2ω2	3δ45	18 59	23 54	14 59	8=39	17 13	7δ15	11Π20
5	7γ13	22 34	0Π28	13 51	15 48	1=52	7μ28	29 36	23 29	1γ22	20 12	23 35
6	19 51	4Π28	12 24	25 45	28 5	15 8	21 29	14δ31	8κ14	15 14	2Π52	5ω41
7	2δ10	16 15	24 13	7δ49	10μ40	28 51	5ζ56	29 38	22 46	28 48	15 18	17 40
8	14 13	28 2	6ω1	20 7	23 37	13μ0	20 46	14=48	6γ58	12δ1	27 30	29 33
9	26 7	9ω53	17 54	2μ43	6=58	27 34	5δ54	29 49	20 46	24 52	9ω32	11δ24
10	7Π54	21 51	29 57	15 39	20 43	12ζ27	21 10	14κ32	4δ6	7Π24	21 27	23 16
11	19 41	4δ0	12δ12	28 57	4μ52	27 33	6=25	28 51	17 2	19 40	3δ19	5μ13
12	1ω29	16 20	24 43	12=35	19 22	12δ43	21 27	12γ41	29 34	1ω42	15 11	17 19
13	13 22	28 54	7μ31	26 31	4ζ3	27 46	6κ7	26 1	11Π49	13 37	27 10	29 38
14	25 22	11μ41	20 36	10μ42	18 52	12=35	20 21	8δ54	23 50	25 28	9μ20	12=16
15	7δ30	24 39	3=57	25 1	3δ42	27 3	4γ5	21 25	5ω43	7δ22	21 44	25 17
16	19 47	7=49	17 32	9ζ25	18 24	11κ7	17 21	3Π37	17 33	19 21	4=27	8μ43
17	2μ15	21 10	1μ17	23 49	2=54	24 45	0δ12	15 36	29 25	1μ32	17 31	22 36
18	14 54	4μ41	15 9	8δ9	17 8	7γ58	12 41	27 27	11δ23	13 57	0μ59	6ζ57
19	27 45	18 23	29 8	22 23	1κ3	20 50	24 53	9ω16	23 30	26 38	14 49	21 40
20	10=51	2ζ16	13ζ11	6=28	14 40	3δ23	6Π54	21 6	5μ49	9=37	28 59	6δ39
21	24 12	16 20	27 16	20 24	27 58	15 42	18 46	3δ0	18 20	22 52	13ζ24	21 45
22	7μ50	0δ35	11δ24	4κ9	10γ59	27 49	0ω35	15 0	1=5	6μ26	28 0	6=48
23	21 48	14 59	25 32	17 42	23 45	9Π48	12 24	27 9	14 3	20 13	12δ39	21 40
24	6ζ5	29 29	9=40	1γ2	6δ17	21 41	24 14	9μ28	27 12	4ζ11	27 15	6κ12
25	20 39	14=0	23 44	14 8	18 37	3ω31	6δ9	21 56	10μ33	18 16	11=43	20 22
26	5δ27	28 25	7κ41	27 1	0Π47	15 21	18 8	4=34	24 4	2δ27	25 59	4γ8
27	20 23	12κ38	21 27	9δ39	12 49	27 11	0μ14	17 23	7ζ46	16 40	10κ0	17 30
28	5=19	26 33	4γ59	22 4	24 44	9δ4	12 29	0μ24	21 38	0=53	23 45	0δ32
29	20 5		18 14	4Π16	6ω35	21 2	24 52	13 38	5δ40	15 3	7γ15	13 17
30	4κ34		18 11	16 18	18 24	3μ8	7=28	27 7	19 51	29 9	20 39	25 47
31	18 38		13 49		0δ14		20 19	10ζ53		13κ8		8Π5

DM	Jan.	Feb.	March	April	May	June	July	August	Sept.	Oct.	Nov.	Dec.
1	20Π15	5δ1	13δ47	28μ33	2μ23	22ζ1	0=22	24κ25	15δ53	20Π47	6δ6	7μ48
2	2ω19	1δ54	25 42	11=0	15 34	6δ23	15 19	8γ55	29 13	3ω26	18 4	19 38
3	14 18	28 49	7μ42	23 38	29 1	20 52	0κ10	23 0	12Π19	15 47	29 57	1=31
4	26 12	10μ47	19 49	6μ28	12ζ42	5=25	14 46	6δ39	24 45	27 55	11μ48	13 33
5	8δ5	22 50	2=2	19 31	26 35	19 54	29 3	19 53	7ω4	9δ52	23 41	25 47
6	19 57	5=0	14 24	2ζ46	10δ37	4κ15	13γ0	2Π48	19 12	21 45	5=42	8μ17
7	1μ50	17 19	26 56	16 14	24 46	18 25	26 37	15 25	1δ11	3μ35	17 52	21 7
8	13 47	29 51	9μ38	29 55	8=59	2γ23	9δ55	27 49	13 5	15 28	0μ15	4ζ17
9	25 52	12μ40	22 35	13δ50	23 14	16 7	22 56	10ω2	24 57	27 24	12 52	17 48
10	8=8	25 50	5ζ48	27 57	7κ26	29 38	5Π43	22 7	6μ48	9=27	25 44	1δ37
11	20 39	9ζ25	19 19	12=16	21 35	12δ56	18 18	4δ7	18 40	21 38	8ζ51	15 39
12	3μ32	23 26	3δ12	26 42	5γ38	26 1	0ω43	16 2	0=36	3μ59	22 11	29 52
13	16 49	7δ55	17 25	11κ13	19 32	8Π55	12 17	27 54	12 36	16 30	5δ45	14=9
14	0ζ34	22 48	1=58	25 42	3δ15	21 36	25 8	9μ45	24 43	29 14	19 30	28 26
15	14 49	7=58	16 47	10γ5	16 45	4ω6	7δ9	21 36	6μ59	12ζ11	3=25	12κ39
16	29 31	23 16	1κ44	24 15	29 59	16 25	19 5	3=29	19 26	25 23	17 27	26 47
17	14δ36	8κ30	16 41	8δ8	12Π58	28 34	0μ56	15 28	2ζ9	8δ51	1κ36	10γ48
18	29 55	23 29	1γ29	21 41	25 41	10δ34	12 47	27 36	15 11	22 36	15 50	24 41
19	15=15	8γ5	16 0	4Π53	8ω9	22 28	24 38	9μ57	28 34	6=38	0γ6	8δ26
20	0κ27	22 12	0δ7	17 43	20 23	4μ20	6=35	22 36	12δ22	20 57	14 21	22 2
21	15 18	5δ49	13 48	0ω14	2δ27	16 13	18 42	5ζ38	26 35	5κ29	28 33	5Π30
22	29 44	18 57	27 3	12 30	14 23	28 11	1μ3	19 5	11=11	20 9	12δ37	18 46
23	13γ40	1Π41	9Π52	24 33	26 16	10=21	13 45	3δ2	26 5	4γ53	26 31	1ω50
24	27 7	14 5	22 21	6δ29	8μ10	22 45	26 51	17 28	11κ11	19 34	10Π10	14 40
25	10δ9	26 13	4ω33	18 22	20 11	5μ30	10ζ25	2=19	26 19	4δ4	23 31	27 16
26	22 48	8ω12	16 34	0μ17	2=22	18 39	24 28	17 29	11γ19	18 18	6ω34	9δ38
27	5Π11	20 4	28 28	12 17	14 48	2ζ14	9δ0	2κ48	26 2	2Π11	19 18	21 47
28	17 20	1δ55	10δ19	24 27	27 33	16 16	23 56	18 5	10δ23	15 41	1δ44	3μ45
29	29 21		22 13	6=51	10μ38	0δ42	9=7	3γ9	24 18	28 47	13 55	15 36
30	11ω16		4μ11	19 29	24 6	15 27	24 22	17 51	7Π45	11ω31	25 55	27 25
31	23 9		16 17		7ζ54		9κ31	28 6		23 56		9=17

THE PLACE OF THE MOON FOR THE YEARS 1856-1857

DM	Jan.	Feb.	March	April	May	June	July	August	Sept.	Oct.	Nov.	Dec.
1	21△16	6∇48	28∇25	19≡31	28×17	21∪28	28∏35	16∩31	1△29	3∩47	19∇4	24∩16
2	3∩29	20 3	12∩4	4×14	13∇4	5∏42	11∩59	28 53	13 17	15 38	1∩33	7≡25
3	16 0	3∩50	26 13	19 14	27 53	19 42	25 8	11∩3	25 2	27 35	14 15	20 47
4	28 54	18 6	10≡49	4∇22	12∪38	3∩26	7∩59	23 1	6∩50	9∇42	27 13	4×23
5	12∇13	2≡47	25 48	19 29	27 11	16 49	20 33	4△52	18 43	22 2	10≡30	18 13
6	25 59	17 46	11×0	4∪27	11∏26	29 50	2∩50	16 39	0∇47	4∩39	24 7	2∇17
7	10∩9	2×54	26 16	19 6	25 19	12∩30	14 54	28 27	13 7	17 37	8×6	16 35
8	24 38	18 0	11∇26	3∏23	8∩47	24 52	26 46	10∩21	25 46	0≡59	22 27	1 8 6
9	9≡19	2∇54	26 19	17 13	21 50	6∩58	8△37	22 26	8∩49	14 47	7∇7	15 45
10	24 5	17 30	10∪51	0∩36	4∩30	18 53	20 26	4∇47	22 20	29 2	22 2	0∏27
11	8×46	1 8 44	24 56	13 34	16 51	0△43	2∩21	17 29	6≡18	13×40	7 8 5	15 5
12	23 17	15 36	8∏35	26 11	28 57	12 32	14 26	0∩36	20 43	28 39	22 8	29 31
13	7∇35	29 5	21 50	8∩29	10∩52	24 26	26 48	14 10	5×31	13∇49	7∏1	13∩39
14	21 36	12∏15	4∩42	20 34	22 41	6∩30	9∇30	28 10	20 34	29 3	21 37	27 23
15	5 8 21	25 8	17 16	2∩29	4△30	18 48	22 33	12≡33	5∇43	14 8 10	5∩48	10∩42
16	18 51	7∩47	29 35	14 19	16 22	1∇22	6∩0	27 14	20 49	29 1	19 32	23 35
17	2∏8	20 14	11∩43	26 8	28 21	14 14	19 49	12×5	5 8 43	13∏30	2∩48	6∩5
18	15 12	2∩31	23 42	7△57	10∩31	27 25	3≡57	26 57	20 19	27 33	15 37	18 17
19	28 6	14 39	5∩35	19 51	22 53	10∩54	18 17	11∇43	4∏33	11∩8	28 4	0△14
20	10∩49	26 41	17 26	1∩51	5∇29	24 37	2×45	26 17	18 24	24 16	10∩13	12 4
21	23 22	8∩36	29 15	13 59	18 19	8≡32	17 13	10 8 36	1∩51	7∩1	22 9	23 50
22	5∩44	20 28	11△4	26 19	1∩24	22 34	1∇38	24 38	14 56	19 26	3△58	5∩40
23	17 56	2△16	22 5	8∇49	14 42	6×41	15 55	8∏21	27 42	1∩36	15 44	17 37
24	29 59	14 4	4∩55	21 33	28 13	20 50	0 8 2	21 48	10∩12	13 34	27 31	29 45
25	11∩54	25 56	17 0	4∩31	11≡55	4∇56	14 0	4∩59	22 28	25 25	9∩24	12∇7
26	23 44	7∩54	29 16	17 46	25 48	19 6	27 47	17 55	4∩34	7△12	21 25	24 44
27	5△31	20 3	11∇46	1≡17	9×51	3 8 11	11∏24	0∩37	16 32	18 59	3∇36	7∩38
28	17 21	2∇28	24 33	15 7	24 2	17 12	24 50	13 8	28 24	0∩48	15 59	20 46
29	29 18	15 14	7∩42	29 15	8∇20	1∏8	8∩4	25 27	10△12	12 41	28 32	4≡7
30	11∩27		21 13	13×39	22 43	14 57	21 6	7∩36	21 59	24 40	11∩18	17 39
31	23 55		5≡10		7 8 7		3∩56	19 36		6∇47		1×19

DM	Jan.	Feb.	March	April	May	June	July	August	Sept.	Oct.	Nov.	Dec.
1	15×7	8 8 6	18 8 46	10∩54	16∩51	2△47	4∩54	18∇50	4≡42	9×43	1 8 24	9∏56
2	29 1	22 10	2∏58	24 16	29 30	14 41	16 43	1∩0	18 1	23 54	16 36	25 15
3	13∇1	6∏9	16 55	7∩18	11∩50	26 30	28 37	13 42	1×39	8∇25	1∏52	10∩21
4	27 7	20 1	0∩38	20 1	23 57	8∩18	10∇38	26 31	15 36	23 12	17 0	25 3
5	11 8 17	3∩45	14 5	2∩30	5△54	20 8	22 50	9≡37	29 48	8 8 6	1∩52	9∩17
6	25 31	17 19	27 17	14 45	17 45	2∇4	5∩13	22 58	14∇10	23 0	16 19	23 0
7	9∏46	0∩41	10∩15	26 51	29 34	14 7	17 49	6×33	28 37	7∏46	0∩20	6∩13
8	23 56	13 50	23 0	8△50	11∩23	26 18	0≡37	20 18	13 8 4	22 17	13 54	19 1
9	7∩59	26 43	5∩33	20 43	23 14	8∩38	13 36	4∇13	27 28	6∩30	27 2	1△28
10	21 47	9∩20	17 55	2∩34	5∇9	21 9	26 48	18 15	11∏44	20 23	9∩49	13 38
11	5∩19	21 42	0△3	14 23	17 9	3≡50	10×10	2 8 21	25 51	3∩55	22 17	25 38
12	18 30	3△51	12 4	26 13	29 18	16 43	23 43	16 31	9∩45	17 7	4△32	7∩31
13	1∩19	15 48	23 58	8∇7	1∩35	29 50	7∇28	0∏43	23 28	0∩3	16 37	19 21
14	13 49	27 39	5∩48	20 8	24 4	1∩12	21 24	14 55	6∩57	12 44	28 36	1∇11
15	26 1	9∩27	17 37	2∩18	6≡48	26 50	5 8 32	29 3	20 12	25 12	10∩30	13 4
16	8△0	21 18	29 28	14 43	19 48	10∇48	1∩50	13∩6	3∩13	7△29	22 22	25 0
17	19 51	3∇16	11∇26	27 24	3×8	25 4	4∏17	27 0	16 1	19 38	4∇13	7∩1
18	1∩38	15 27	23 35	10≡27	16 51	9 8 37	18 48	10△41	28 35	1∩40	16 5	19 8
19	13 29	27 55	6∩0	23 54	0∇58	24 24	3∩17	24 7	10△57	13 35	27 59	1≡22
20	25 27	10∩44	18 46	7×47	15 28	9∏18	17 38	7∩16	23 7	25 28	9∩57	13 44
21	7∇39	23 57	1≡55	22 6	0 8 19	24 11	1∩45	20 7	5∩8	7∇18	22 2	26 18
22	20 7	7≡35	15 30	6∇49	15 24	8∩54	15 33	2△40	17 2	19 9	4≡16	9×4
23	2∩55	21 35	29 31	21 51	0∏35	23 19	28 58	14 58	28 53	1∩4	16 43	22 8
24	18 3	5×54	13×57	7 8 4	15 42	7∩20	12∩1	27 3	10∇44	13 6	29 27	5∇31
25	29 31	20 27	28 43	22 17	0∩34	20 54	24 41	8∩59	22 40	25 20	12×33	19 18
26	13≡16	5∇6	13∇42	7∏22	15 4	4∩1	7△3	20 51	4∩44	7≡50	26 4	3 8 29
27	27 14	19 46	28 45	22 8	29 6	16 42	19 9	2∇43	17 2	20 40	10∇3	18 3
28	11×21	4 8 21	13 8 44	6∩30	12∩39	29 4	1∩5	14 39	29 38	3×55	24 30	2∏57
29	25 33		28 32	20 24	25 44	11△9	12 57	26 46	12≡35	17 37	9 8 23	18 4
30	9∇47		13∏1	3∩50	8∩23	23 4	24 48	9∩7	25 56	1∇48	24 35	3∩13
31	23 58		27 9		20 43		6∇45	21 44		16 25		18 15

THE PLACE OF THE MOON FOR THE YEARS 1858-1859

D M	Jan.	Feb.	March	April	May	June	July	August	Sept.	Oct.	Nov.	Dec.
1	2 Ω 59	22 π 15	0 Δ 4	15 π 50	18 ♄ 10	2 = 34	6 × 12	24 γ 57	17 π 23	26 π 45	18 π 36	24 Δ 36
2	17 19	5 Δ 14	12 57	27 55	0 ♃ 3	14 38	18 47	8 35	1 π 41	10 Ω 48	1 Δ 51	7 π 10
3	1 π 9	17 51	25 33	9 ♄ 53	11 55	26 54	1 γ 39	22 32	16 6	24 46	14 55	19 34
4	14 31	0 π 9	7 π 53	21 46	23 50	9 × 25	14 53	6 π 49	0 Ω 32	8 π 35	27 48	1 ♄ 50
5	27 26	12 14	20 0	3 ♃ 39	5 = 54	22 16	28 31	21 24	14 57	22 15	10 π 30	13 58
6	9 Δ 57	24 9	1 ♄ 58	15 36	18 10	5 γ 33	12 35	6 π 10	29 14	5 Δ 42	23 0	25 58
7	22 11	6 ♄ 1	13 51	27 41	0 × 43	19 17	27 6	21 3	13 π 19	18 56	5 ♄ 19	7 ♃ 53
8	4 π 11	17 54	25 45	10 = 0	13 38	3 31	11 π 58	5 Ω 54	27 8	1 π 55	17 27	19 42
9	16 4	29 51	7 ♃ 43	22 37	27 0	18 13	27 5	20 35	10 Δ 39	14 38	29 26	1 = 30
10	27 54	11 ♃ 57	19 50	5 × 35	10 γ 50	3 π 16	12 π 18	4 π 59	23 49	27 5	11 ♃ 18	13 19
11	9 ♄ 45	24 14	2 = 10	18 58	25 8	18 33	27 25	19 1	6 π 38	9 ♄ 19	23 6	25 13
12	21 40	6 = 45	14 47	2 γ 46	9 35	3 π 51	12 Ω 18	2 Δ 38	19 9	21 21	4 = 56	7 × 16
13	3 ♃ 42	19 29	27 42	16 57	24 52	19 1	26 48	15 51	1 ♄ 25	3 ♃ 15	16 51	19 35
14	15 52	2 × 28	10 × 57	1 327	10 π 2	3 Ω 51	10 π 52	28 41	13 28	15 6	28 58	2 γ 15
15	28 11	15 41	24 32	16 10	25 10	18 16	24 28	11 π 11	25 23	26 59	11 × 22	15 20
16	10 = 40	29 6	8 γ 23	0 π 59	10 π 7	2 π 13	7 Δ 37	23 24	7 ♃ 16	8 = 57	24 7	28 54
17	23 19	12 γ 43	22 29	15 45	24 44	15 42	20 23	5 ♄ 27	19 10	21 8	7 γ 18	12 35
18	6 × 8	26 30	6 344	0 π 21	8 Ω 57	28 46	2 π 49	17 22	1 = 10	3 × 34	20 58	27 32
19	19 9	10 36	21 5	14 43	22 46	11 Δ 29	15 1	29 14	13 20	16 21	5 36	12 π 30
20	2 γ 23	24 30	5 π 26	28 47	6 π 10	23 54	27 2	11 ♃ 8	23 44	29 31	19 38	27 43
21	15 51	8 π 41	19 44	12 Ω 33	19 14	6 π 7	8 ♄ 57	23 6	8 × 24	13 γ 4	4 π 29	13 π 1
22	29 36	22 56	3 π 57	26 1	1 Δ 59	18 10	20 49	5 = 12	21 22	27 0	19 30	28 12
23	13 36	7 π 12	18 0	9 π 12	14 30	0 ♄ 8	2 ♃ 42	17 28	4 γ 37	11 34	4 π 30	13 Ω 8
24	27 53	21 27	1 Ω 54	22 10	26 50	12 2	14 37	29 55	18 9	25 42	19 21	27 40
25	12 π 24	5 Ω 36	15 37	4 Δ 55	9 π 1	23 54	26 36	12 × 35	1 356	10 π 16	3 Ω 56	11 π 47
26	27 4	19 35	29 9	17 28	21 5	5 ♃ 47	8 = 42	25 28	15 54	24 50	18 10	25 27
27	11 π 48	3 π 22	12 π 28	29 52	3 ♄ 4	17 41	20 55	8 γ 34	0 π 1	9 π 17	2 π 4	8 Δ 43
28	26 28	16 51	25 34	12 π 7	14 59	29 39	3 × 18	21 54	14 12	23 35	15 37	21 38
29	10 Ω 55	8 Δ 27	24 15	26 52	11 = 42	15 51	5 328	28 24	7 Ω 40	28 51	4 π 16	16 39
30	25 5	21 7	6 ♄ 15	8 ♃ 44	23 52	28 37	19 14	12 π 36	21 31	11 Δ 50	16 39	28 52
31	8 π 52	3 π 34										

D M	Jan.	Feb.	March	April	May	June	July	August	Sept.	Oct.	Nov.	Dec.
1	10 ♄ 56	25 ♃ 24	3 = 53	18 × 29	22 γ 35	13 π 10	21 π 36	15 π 11	6 π 17	10 ♄ 53	25 ♃ 45	27 = 12
2	22 54	7 = 15	15 47	1 γ 8	6 39	27 51	6 Ω 39	29 43	19 40	23 30	7 = 37	9 × 0
3	4 ♃ 47	19 10	27 50	14 4	20 2	12 π 37	21 33	13 Δ 50	2 ♄ 37	5 ♃ 47	19 25	20 55
4	16 38	1 × 10	10 × 2	27 17	4 π 9	27 21	6 π 10	27 31	15 11	17 50	1 × 14	3 γ 2
5	28 27	13 19	22 26	10 346	18 27	11 Ω 55	20 28	10 π 48	27 27	29 42	13 9	15 25
6	10 = 17	25 37	5 γ 2	24 26	2 π 48	26 15	4 Δ 23	23 41	9 ♃ 30	11 = 30	25 16	28 9
7	22 9	8 γ 7	17 51	8 π 17	17 9	10 π 20	17 58	6 ♄ 16	21 23	23 18	7 γ 37	11 35
8	4 × 7	20 52	0 354	22 16	1 Ω 25	24 10	1 π 12	18 34	3 = 11	5 × 11	20 16	24 46
9	16 13	3 354	14 11	6 π 20	15 35	7 Δ 44	14 8	0 ♃ 40	14 59	17 13	3 314	8 π 38
10	28 33	17 15	27 42	20 27	29 36	21 4	26 48	12 38	26 49	29 27	16 31	22 48
11	11 γ 10	0 π 58	11 π 26	4 Ω 36	13 π 29	4 π 11	9 ♄ 15	24 29	8 × 44	11 γ 54	0 π 4	7 π 11
12	24 10	15 4	25 24	18 45	27 14	17 5	21 30	6 = 18	20 47	24 35	13 50	21 40
13	7 34	29 29	9 π 35	2 π 54	10 Δ 49	29 47	3 ♃ 36	18 6	2 γ 59	7 30	27 45	6 Ω 10
14	21 27	14 π 13	23 56	16 59	24 15	12 ♄ 17	15 35	29 55	15 22	20 38	11 π 47	20 36
15	5 π 47	29 9	8 Ω 26	0 Δ 59	7 π 30	24 36	27 28	11 × 49	27 57	3 π 59	25 52	4 π 54
16	20 33	14 Ω 9	22 59	14 49	20 32	6 ♃ 45	9 = 16	23 49	10 344	17 30	9 Ω 57	19 3
17	5 π 39	29 6	7 π 32	28 27	3 ♄ 20	18 45	21 4	5 γ 58	23 46	1 π 11	24 3	3 Δ 0
18	20 55	13 π 51	21 58	11 π 49	15 54	0 = 37	2 × 52	18 19	7 π 2	15 1	8 π 7	16 46
19	6 Ω 10	28 17	6 Δ 12	24 54	28 14	12 25	14 45	0 353	20 34	29 0	22 10	0 π 21
20	21 16	12 Δ 19	20 9	7 ♄ 40	10 ♃ 21	24 13	26 47	13 45	4 π 22	13 Ω 7	6 Δ 9	13 44
21	6 π 2	25 55	3 π 44	20 7	22 18	6 × 3	9 γ 0	26 57	18 28	27 23	20 4	26 55
22	20 24	9 π 5	16 56	2 ♃ 20	4 = 9	18 2	21 30	10 π 30	2 Ω 50	11 π 44	3 π 52	9 ♄ 53
23	4 Δ 18	21 51	29 47	14 19	15 57	0 γ 14	4 320	24 28	17 26	26 7	17 28	22 38
24	17 45	4 ♄ 7	12 ♄ 16	26 11	27 48	12 44	17 35	8 π 48	2 π 11	10 Δ 29	0 ♄ 51	5 ♃ 10
25	0 π 46	16 27	24 29	8 = 0	9 × 47	25 37	1 π 16	23 29	17 0	24 43	13 57	17 29
26	13 25	28 24	6 ♃ 28	19 52	21 59	8 356	15 25	8 Ω 25	1 Δ 45	8 π 44	26 46	29 36
27	25 47	10 ♃ 15	18 20	1 × 51	4 γ 31	22 44	29 58	23 30	16 19	22 27	9 ♃ 17	11 = 33
28	7 ♄ 55	22 3	0 = 9	14 3	17 25	6 π 58	14 π 53	8 π 35	0 π 35	5 ♄ 49	21 31	23 23
29	19 53	11 59	26 33	0 345	21 37	0 Ω 1	23 32	14 27	18 48	3 = 32	5 × 10	16 39
30	1 ♃ 45	23 57	9 γ 23	14 31	6 π 32	15 12	8 Δ 11	27 53	1 ♃ 24	15 24	16 58	28 52
31	13 35	6 × 6										

THE PLACE OF THE MOON FOR THE YEARS 1860-1861

DM	Jan.	Feb.	March	April	May	June	July	August	Sept.	Oct.	Nov.	Dec.
1	10 7 55	27 8 11	19 11 25	10 11 46	19 11 44	12 11 54	19 7 44	6 11 47	21 11 29	24 7 11	10 11 13	15 11 45
2	23 16	10 11 34	3 11 2	25 17	4 11 20	26 5 1	2 11 46	18 5 4	3 11 20	6 8 14	22 5 3	29 8
3	5 8 56	24 24	17 5	10 11 5	18 5 9	10 7 34	15 3 3	0 11 54	15 12	18 22	5 11 45	12 11 42
4	19 1	8 11 41	1 11 33	25 4	3 11 33	23 5 9	28 6	12 4 9	27 8	0 11 39	18 4 9	26 2 7
5	2 11 33	23 23	16 24	10 11 6	17 5 6	7 11 4	10 11 24	24 4 0	9 8 10	13 7	2 11 9	10 11 23
6	16 31	8 11 23	1 11 30	25 1	2 11 0	19 5 0	22 3 1	6 11 30	21 2 1	25 4 9	15 4 7	24 3 0
7	0 11 52	23 34	16 45	9 11 39	15 4 3	2 11 18	4 11 29	18 2 4	3 11 46	8 11 48	29 4 4	8 11 47
8	15 33	8 11 47	1 11 57	23 5 5	29 0	14 2 9	16 2 1	0 8 24	16 2 7	22 7	14 11 0	23 1 1
9	0 11 26	23 5 1	16 5 7	7 7 44	11 11 54	26 3 0	28 1 2	12 3 5	29 2 9	5 11 50	28 3 5	7 11 37
10	15 23	8 11 38	1 11 36	21 3	24 2 5	8 11 22	10 11 6	25 2	12 11 56	19 5 8	13 11 23	22 1
11	0 11 16	23 3	15 4 8	3 11 56	6 11 37	20 1 3	22 7	7 11 48	26 5 0	4 11 31	28 1 7	6 7 18
12	14 5 7	7 11 2	29 3 1	16 2 5	18 3 7	2 11 6	4 8 20	20 5 7	11 11 11	19 2 6	13 11 10	20 2 0
13	29 2 3	20 3 4	12 7 45	28 3 6	0 11 29	14 7	16 4 9	4 11 31	25 5 7	4 11 35	27 5 1	4 11 5
14	13 11 30	3 7 42	25 3 3	10 11 33	12 1 8	26 2 1	29 3 9	18 3 2	11 11 3	19 4 9	12 7 13	17 2 8
15	27 1 7	16 2 7	7 11 59	22 2 3	24 9	8 8 49	12 11 50	2 11 58	26 2 0	4 11 57	26 1 1	0 11 30
16	10 11 44	28 5 5	20 7	4 11 10	6 11 8	21 3 7	26 2 6	17 4 5	11 11 36	19 4 9	9 11 42	13 1 1
17	23 5 3	11 11 7	2 11 4	15 5 8	18 1 7	4 11 44	10 11 24	2 11 46	26 4 2	4 7 16	22 4 7	25 3 4
18	6 7 46	23 9	13 5 4	27 5 3	0 8 41	18 1 0	24 4 1	17 5 2	11 11 27	18 1 4	5 11 27	7 11 42
19	19 2 4	5 11 4	25 4 0	9 11 56	13 1 9	1 11 53	9 11 14	2 11 54	25 4 6	1 11 42	17 4 7	19 4 0
20	1 11 49	16 5 4	7 11 27	22 9	26 1 3	15 5 1	23 5 6	17 4 4	9 7 37	14 4 2	29 5 3	1 11 33
21	14 3	28 4 2	19 1 7	4 8 35	9 11 22	0 11 0	8 11 40	2 11 15	22 5 8	27 1 8	11 11 48	13 2 5
22	26 9	10 11 30	1 11 13	17 1 2	22 4 4	14 1 6	23 1 9	16 2 2	5 11 54	9 11 35	23 3 9	25 2 1
23	8 11 6	22 2 0	13 1 6	0 11 0	6 11 18	28 3 4	7 11 49	0 7 5	18 2 8	21 3 8	5 11 30	7 8 26
24	19 5 8	4 11 14	25 2 7	13 1 1	20 1 1	12 11 52	22 6	13 2 5	0 11 46	3 11 32	17 2 6	19 4 4
25	1 11 46	16 1 4	7 8 48	26 1 2	3 11 53	27 7	6 11 6	26 2 3	12 5 0	15 2 2	29 2 9	2 11 16
26	13 3 3	28 2 3	20 1 9	9 11 35	17 5 1	11 11 17	19 4 9	9 11 3	24 4 7	27 1 2	11 8 42	15 6
27	25 2 2	10 8 43	3 11 2	23 1 1	1 11 55	25 2 0	3 7 16	21 2 8	6 11 39	9 11 5	24 7	28 1 2
28	7 11 17	23 1 8	15 5 9	6 11 59	16 5	9 11 13	16 2 6	3 11 41	18 3 0	21 3	6 11 44	11 11 35
29	19 2 1	6 11 11	29 1 2	21 1 1	0 11 18	22 5 6	29 2 0	15 4 6	0 11 21	3 8 8	19 3 2	25 1 3
30	1 8 38		12 11 43	5 11 17	14 3 3	6 7 27	12 11 1	27 4 4	12 1 4	15 2 1	2 11 33	9 11 3
31	14 1 3		26 3 4		28 4 6		24 2 9	9 11 38		27 4 3		23 3

DM	Jan.	Feb.	March	April	May	June	July	August	Sept.	Oct.	Nov.	Dec.
1	7 11 10	0 11 40	10 11 53	2 11 21	7 11 24	22 11 47	24 11 45	8 11 39	24 11 31	29 11 54	22 11 22	0 7 57
2	21 2 1	14 4 7	25 1 1	15 3 3	19 5 6	4 11 43	6 8 39	20 5 9	7 11 58	14 11 19	7 11 39	16 2
3	5 11 33	28 3 9	9 7 6	28 2 7	2 11 11	16 3 5	18 3 6	3 11 35	21 5 1	29 8	22 5 8	0 11 55
4	19 4 4	12 7 16	22 3 9	10 11 52	14 1 4	28 2 7	0 11 41	16 3 2	6 11 8	14 11 14	8 7 6	15 2 6
5	3 11 52	25 3 8	5 11 49	23 8	26 1 0	10 8 22	12 5 7	29 4 9	20 4 4	29 2 6	22 5 4	29 3 2
6	17 5 5	8 11 46	18 4 1	5 11 15	8 11 2	22 2 3	25 2 6	13 11 27	5 11 32	14 11 33	7 11 17	13 11 11
7	1 7 50	21 4 1	1 11 19	17 1 4	19 5 3	4 11 31	8 11 10	27 2 4	20 2 3	29 2 7	21 1 2	26 2 3
8	15 3 6	4 11 25	13 4 5	29 9	1 8 46	16 5 0	21 1 0	11 11 35	5 11 9	14 7 0	4 11 41	9 11 11
9	29 1 0	16 5 7	26 1 1	11 11 1	13 4 1	29 1 8	4 11 26	25 5 5	19 4 3	28 9	17 4 4	21 3 9
10	12 11 31	29 1 9	8 11 9	22 5 3	25 4 2	11 11 59	17 5 6	10 11 21	4 7 1	11 11 54	0 11 27	3 11 51
11	25 3 6	11 11 31	20 1 1	4 8 46	7 11 49	24 5 1	1 11 39	24 4 5	18 1	25 1 5	12 5 2	15 5 2
12	8 11 26	23 3 4	2 11 9	16 4 1	20 3	7 11 57	15 3 4	9 11 4	1 11 43	8 11 16	25 5	27 4 6
13	21 0	5 11 31	14 2	28 3 9	2 11 26	21 1 7	29 3 7	23 1 5	15 7	21 0	7 11 8	9 8 36
14	3 11 20	17 2 3	25 5 4	10 11 43	15 1	4 11 52	13 11 46	7 7 17	28 1 7	3 11 31	19 5	21 2 6
15	15 2 8	29 1 5	7 8 46	22 5 6	27 5 0	18 4 3	28 0	21 7	11 11 13	15 5 1	0 8 58	3 11 20
16	27 2 7	11 8 8	19 4 0	5 11 21	10 11 57	2 11 48	12 11 15	4 11 47	23 5 7	28 2	12 4 9	15 1 8
17	9 11 20	23 9	1 11 40	18 3	24 2 3	17 6	26 3 0	18 1 5	6 11 31	10 11 6	24 4 0	27 2 4
18	21 1 2	5 11 21	13 4 9	1 11 5	8 11 10	1 11 36	10 7 40	1 11 31	18 5 5	22 4	6 11 33	9 11 39
19	3 8 7	17 5 0	26 1 3	14 3 3	22 2 1	16 1 2	24 4 4	14 3 6	1 11 10	3 8 59	18 2 9	22 3
20	15 1 1	0 11 39	8 11 57	28 2 7	6 11 53	0 7 48	8 11 37	27 2 8	13 1 7	15 5 0	0 11 31	4 11 40
21	27 2 7	13 5 3	22 4	12 11 50	21 4 3	15 2 0	22 1 9	10 11 7	25 1 6	27 4 0	12 4 1	17 2 9
22	10 11 0	27 3 5	5 11 39	27 3 8	6 11 43	29 3 9	5 11 44	22 3 4	7 8 9	9 11 31	25 1	0 11 33
23	22 5 4	11 11 43	19 4 3	12 11 45	21 4 5	13 11 43	18 5 4	4 11 48	18 5 9	21 2 5	7 11 36	13 5 2
24	6 11 9	26 1 7	4 11 16	28 3	6 7 39	27 2 6	1 11 46	16 5 3	0 11 49	3 11 28	20 2 9	27 2 9
25	19 4 8	11 11 9	19 1 4	13 11 20	21 1 8	10 11 47	14 2 2	28 4 9	12 4 2	15 4 2	3 11 43	11 11 23
26	3 11 47	26 1 3	4 11 29	28 2 5	5 11 34	23 4 6	26 4 2	10 8 41	24 4 4	28 1 3	17 2 1	25 3 4
27	18 5	11 11 17	19 4 9	13 7 9	19 2 4	6 11 25	8 11 49	22 3 3	7 11 0	11 11 6	1 11 25	10 11 1
28	2 11 35	26 1 3	5 11 4	27 2 5	2 11 48	18 4 6	20 4 8	4 11 28	19 3 4	24 2 5	15 5 3	24 3 9
29	17 1 2		20 2	11 11 12	15 4 7	0 11 54	2 8 42	16 3 3	2 11 33	8 11 13	0 11 43	9 7 25
30	1 11 49		4 7 37	24 3 1	28 2 3	12 5 2	14 3 5	28 5 2	15 5 9	22 3 1	15 4 7	24 1 0
31	16 2 0		18 4 3		10 11 41		26 3 2	11 11 30		7 11 16		8 11 48

THE PLACE OF THE MOON FOR THE YEARS 1862-1863

DM	Jan.	Feb.	March	April	May	June	July	August	Sept.	Oct.	Nov.	Dec.
1	23 12	12 4	20 15	5 57	8 17	22 49	27 4	16 57	9 41	18 48	10 13	15 47
2	7 18	24 58	2 59	17 54	20 4	4 59	9 55	0 43	23 49	2 41	23 18	28 10
3	21 0	7 33	15 28	29 45	1 52	17 24	23 2	14 41	7 58	16 26	6 9	10 21
4	4 19	19 51	27 42	11 32	13 47	0 5	6 27	28 50	22 7	0 1	18 47	22 23
5	17 13	1 55	9 45	23 20	25 52	13 7	20 11	13 10	6 13	13 26	1 13	4 18
6	29 47	13 49	21 38	5 14	8 12	26 33	4 15	27 38	20 13	26 39	13 29	16 8
7	12 2	25 39	3 27	17 19	20 52	10 24	18 38	12 9	4 3	9 38	25 34	27 57
8	24 4	7 29	15 16	29 40	3 56	24 40	3 17	26 41	17 39	22 23	7 30	9 44
9	5 58	19 25	27 11	12 22	17 28	9 19	18 7	11 6	0 59	4 53	19 21	21 34
10	17 48	1 33	9 18	25 31	1 28	24 17	3 2	25 18	14 0	17 9	1 8	3 29
11	29 38	13 55	21 41	9 7	15 56	9 25	17 55	9 13	26 41	29 12	12 55	15 31
12	11 34	26 35	4 25	23 12	0 47	24 35	2 37	22 46	9 5	11 6	24 46	27 45
13	23 38	9 35	17 34	7 43	15 54	9 37	17 2	5 56	21 13	22 54	6 45	10 14
14	5 54	22 56	1 8	22 33	1 7	24 24	1 5	18 44	3 9	4 41	18 58	23 2
15	18 24	6 35	15 7	7 34	16 17	8 48	14 42	1 10	14 59	16 32	1 29	6 12
16	1 7	20 30	29 25	22 36	1 14	22 47	27 53	13 19	26 47	28 33	14 23	19 48
17	14 6	4 36	13 59	7 31	15 52	6 19	10 39	25 16	8 39	10 49	27 43	3 51
18	27 19	18 48	28 39	22 12	0 6	19 26	23 5	7 6	20 41	23 24	11 30	18 20
19	10 45	3 2	13 18	6 33	13 55	2 9	5 14	18 54	2 57	6 22	25 45	3 11
20	24 24	17 15	27 51	20 34	27 19	14 33	17 10	0 46	15 31	19 46	10 23	18 18
21	8 12	1 24	12 12	4 13	10 20	26 42	29 0	12 46	28 27	3 36	25 19	3 33
22	22 9	15 28	26 19	17 33	23 2	8 40	10 47	24 58	11 44	17 49	10 24	18 44
23	6 14	29 26	10 12	0 36	5 28	20 30	22 37	7 25	25 23	2 20	25 30	3 44
24	20 25	13 17	23 51	13 24	17 41	2 18	4 32	20 9	9 19	17 2	10 28	18 24
25	4 40	27 1	7 17	25 58	29 44	14 5	16 36	3 10	23 29	1 49	25 9	2 37
26	18 57	10 37	20 31	8 22	11 39	25 56	28 51	16 27	7 46	16 32	9 31	16 23
27	3 13	24 2	3 33	20 35	23 30	7 51	11 19	29 59	22 6	1 6	23 29	29 42
28	17 24	7 15	16 25	2 40	5 18	19 54	24 0	13 42	6 25	15 26	7 4	12 35
29	1 27		29 5	14 37	17 5	2 6	6 54	27 35	20 40	29 32	20 17	25 7
30	15 17		11 33	26 29	28 55	14 29	20 2	11 33	4 48	13 21	3 11	7 22
31	28 50		23 50		10 48		3 23	25 36		26 55		19 24

DM	Jan.	Feb.	March	April	May	June	July	August	Sept.	Oct.	Nov.	Dec.
1	1 17	15 17	23 32	8 34	13 1	3 49	12 13	6 3	26 47	0 46	15 13	16 53
2	13 6	27 15	5 35	21 32	26 49	18 41	27 27	20 39	10 2	13 14	27 7	28 46
3	24 53	9 21	17 51	4 48	10 57	3 40	12 34	4 49	22 50	25 25	8 59	10 46
4	6 42	21 38	0 20	18 22	25 19	18 39	27 25	18 28	5 16	7 25	20 53	22 57
5	18 33	4 5	13 5	2 10	9 52	3 28	11 53	1 39	17 25	19 17	2 55	5 23
6	0 30	16 44	26 4	16 9	24 28	18 2	25 54	14 24	29 22	1 8	15 9	18 10
7	12 33	29 33	9 15	0 15	9 2	2 17	9 27	26 48	11 13	13 2	27 38	1 19
8	24 45	12 35	22 39	14 25	23 30	16 9	22 34	8 56	23 2	25 4	10 26	14 54
9	7 7	25 49	6 12	28 36	7 47	29 40	5 19	20 52	4 54	7 16	23 34	28 53
10	19 42	9 16	19 53	12 46	21 52	12 50	17 45	2 43	16 52	19 42	7 1	13 15
11	2 31	22 58	3 43	26 55	5 43	25 41	29 56	14 31	28 58	2 22	20 47	27 54
12	15 38	6 56	17 41	11 0	19 19	8 16	11 57	26 21	11 14	15 17	4 49	12 44
13	29 4	21 10	1 46	24 59	2 41	20 38	23 51	8 14	23 41	28 27	19 2	27 36
14	12 52	5 38	15 58	8 52	15 47	2 49	5 42	20 12	6 19	11 51	3 23	12 23
15	27 3	20 18	0 15	22 35	28 40	14 51	17 31	2 18	19 8	25 25	17 46	26 58
16	11 36	5 3	14 34	6 5	11 20	26 48	29 20	14 31	2 8	9 10	2 8	11 16
17	26 26	19 48	28 52	19 22	23 46	8 39	11 13	26 53	15 20	23 4	16 24	25 15
18	11 30	4 23	13 3	2 23	6 1	20 29	23 10	9 25	28 43	7 4	0 33	8 53
19	26 37	18 42	27 0	15 7	18 6	2 18	5 13	22 8	12 20	21 11	14 32	22 13
20	11 39	2 38	10 41	27 35	0 3	14 10	17 24	5 6	26 10	5 22	28 21	5 17
21	26 25	16 7	24 1	9 49	11 55	26 8	29 46	18 19	10 15	19 35	11 57	18 5
22	10 49	29 11	6 59	21 51	23 44	8 14	12 22	1 51	24 34	3 49	25 21	0 41
23	24 46	11 50	19 36	3 46	5 34	20 33	25 15	15 44	9 4	17 59	8 31	13 6
24	8 13	24 8	1 55	15 34	17 30	3 9	8 29	29 58	23 41	2 2	21 29	25 22
25	21 12	6 10	13 59	27 25	29 36	16 5	22 6	14 33	8 19	15 54	4 13	7 29
26	3 47	18 2	25 53	9 21	11 57	29 25	6 9	29 24	22 51	29 31	16 43	19 31
27	16 2	29 50	7 42	21 28	24 36	13 11	20 37	14 25	7 9	12 52	29 2	1 27
28	28 2	11 38	19 32	3 50	7 37	27 24	5 28	29 27	21 9	25 53	11 9	13 19
29	9 53		1 28	16 32	21 3	12 3	20 36	14 20	4 45	8 36	23 8	25 10
30	21 40		13 34	29 35	4 55	27 1	5 51	28 55	17 57	21 2	5 2	7 3
31	3 27		25 56		19 11		21 3	13 5		3 13		19 1

THE PLACE OF THE MOON FOR THE YEARS 1864-1865

DM	Jan.	Feb.	March	April	May	June	July	August	Sept.	Oct.	Nov.	Dec.
1	1 8	17 48	10 35	2 41	12 6	4 28	10 36	27 9	11 54	14 39	0 56	6 58
2	13 29	1 8	24 13	17 10	26 25	17 56	23 18	9 11	23 46	26 45	13 53	20 47
3	26 9	14 55	8 16	1 51	10 41	1 11	5 49	21 8	5 39	9 0	27 3	4 46
4	9 12	29 11	22 44	16 37	24 48	14 13	18 10	3 1	17 35	21 24	10 27	18 50
5	22 41	13 55	7 33	1 21	8 42	27 1	0 22	14 52	29 39	4 1	24 5	2 58
6	6 39	29 1	22 37	15 55	22 21	9 35	12 25	26 42	11 52	16 53	7 56	17 7
7	21 5	14 21	7 48	0 13	5 42	21 56	24 22	8 35	24 19	0 3	21 59	1 16
8	5 56	29 42	22 54	14 10	18 44	4 5	6 14	20 34	7 4	13 32	6 15	15 22
9	21 4	14 53	7 46	27 42	1 27	16 5	18 5	2 43	20 10	27 23	20 39	29 25
10	6 19	29 44	22 15	10 50	13 54	28 0	29 58	15 9	3 42	11 36	5 8	13 22
11	21 30	14 9	6 16	23 36	26 6	9 52	11 58	27 54	17 42	26 8	19 39	27 11
12	6 28	28 3	19 49	6 2	8 7	21 47	24 9	11 5	2 9	10 56	4 5	10 50
13	21 4	11 28	2 54	18 13	20 3	3 49	6 37	24 44	17 0	25 53	18 22	24 16
14	5 14	24 26	15 35	0 12	1 56	16 3	19 27	8 54	2 9	10 51	2 24	7 27
15	18 57	7 1	27 57	12 6	13 52	28 34	2 42	23 32	17 25	25 41	16 8	20 21
16	2 14	19 19	10 4	23 59	25 55	11 25	16 25	8 33	2 38	10 16	29 30	2 59
17	15 9	1 25	22 1	5 54	8 9	24 39	0 37	23 48	17 37	24 30	12 31	15 20
18	27 45	13 22	3 53	17 55	20 38	8 18	15 13	9 7	2 16	8 19	25 11	27 28
19	10 7	25 15	15 44	0 6	3 25	22 19	0 9	24 18	16 28	21 42	7 33	9 25
20	22 19	7 7	27 38	12 29	16 30	6 41	15 15	9 12	0 12	4 41	19 40	21 16
21	4 22	18 59	9 36	25 4	29 54	21 17	0 20	23 42	13 29	17 18	1 37	3 5
22	16 21	0 53	21 40	7 53	13 35	6 0	15 16	7 44	26 21	29 36	13 29	14 59
23	28 16	12 51	3 53	20 56	27 32	20 43	29 55	21 19	8 53	11 41	25 20	27 3
24	10 9	24 54	16 14	4 13	11 40	5 18	14 12	4 29	21 9	23 57	7 15	9 21
25	22 1	7 3	28 46	17 43	25 56	19 42	28 5	17 18	3 13	5 29	19 19	21 57
26	3 54	19 19	11 28	1 24	10 15	3 50	11 36	29 49	15 9	17 19	1 34	4 56
27	15 50	1 45	24 22	15 17	24 34	17 41	24 46	12 7	27 2	29 13	14 5	18 18
28	27 50	14 25	7 29	29 19	8 49	1 16	7 39	24 15	8 52	11 14	26 53	2 2
29	9 59	27 20	20 51	13 29	22 57	14 36	20 17	6 15	20 44	23 22	9 59	16 6
30	22 18	4 30	27 46	6 58	27 42	15 0	0 3	18 11	2 39	5 42	23 21	0 25
31	4 53	18 27		20 48						18 13		14 53

DM	Jan.	Feb.	March	April	May	June	July	August	Sept.	Oct.	Nov.	Dec.
1	29 22	22 44	2 14	22 57	27 35	12 37	14 15	28 7	14 39	20 37	13 7	21 35
2	13 48	6 45	16 30	6 9	10 8	24 30	26 6	10 34	28 20	5 5	28 15	6 30
3	28 6	20 27	0 21	18 59	22 23	6 19	8 3	23 22	12 27	19 56	13 27	21 16
4	12 13	3 51	13 49	1 29	1 25	18 9	20 11	6 35	26 59	5 2	28 32	5 45
5	26 9	16 59	26 55	13 43	16 18	0 4	2 36	20 13	11 48	20 15	13 22	19 50
6	9 54	29 54	9 42	25 46	28 7	13 8	15 19	4 15	26 48	5 25	27 50	3 29
7	23 28	12 37	22 14	7 42	9 55	24 25	28 23	18 35	11 48	20 22	11 50	16 41
8	6 52	25 10	4 34	19 32	21 47	6 57	11 48	3 8	26 41	5 1	25 23	29 26
9	20 5	7 33	16 43	1 21	3 45	19 45	25 31	17 47	11 21	19 16	8 28	11 49
10	3 8	19 46	28 45	13 10	15 52	2 49	9 29	2 25	25 42	3 5	21 8	23 55
11	16 0	1 51	10 41	25 2	28 9	16 8	23 37	16 57	9 43	16 28	3 29	5 49
12	28 40	13 49	22 33	6 59	10 39	29 40	7 51	1 17	23 23	29 29	15 34	17 37
13	11 7	25 41	4 22	19 3	23 21	13 23	22 6	15 25	6 44	12 8	27 28	29 23
14	23 22	7 29	16 1	1 17	6 17	27 16	6 20	29 20	19 46	24 31	9 16	11 13
15	5 26	19 17	28 2	13 42	19 27	11 15	20 30	13 0	2 33	6 40	21 2	23 10
16	17 21	1 8	9 56	26 21	2 52	25 20	4 34	26 28	15 5	18 39	2 50	5 17
17	29 10	13 7	21 59	9 17	16 31	9 30	18 33	9 43	27 26	0 32	14 42	17 37
18	10 59	25 20	4 14	22 32	0 24	23 43	2 25	22 45	9 36	12 20	26 40	0 9
19	22 50	7 51	16 45	6 8	14 32	7 57	16 10	5 35	21 37	24 7	8 47	12 55
20	4 51	20 45	29 37	20 7	28 58	22 10	29 46	18 12	3 31	5 55	21 3	25 54
21	17 6	4 8	12 52	4 26	13 23	6 19	13 10	0 57	15 21	17 46	3 29	9 4
22	29 41	17 59	26 35	19 5	28 0	20 19	26 21	12 50	27 7	29 41	16 8	22 25
23	12 41	2 21	10 45	3 58	12 38	4 6	9 17	24 53	8 54	11 44	28 59	5 57
24	26 8	17 7	25 21	18 59	27 12	17 38	21 58	6 46	20 44	23 58	12 4	19 38
25	10 3	2 11	10 18	3 59	11 34	0 50	4 22	18 35	2 40	6 24	25 26	3 30
26	24 23	17 24	25 29	18 49	25 39	13 42	16 33	0 21	14 48	19 7	9 5	17 33
27	9 4	2 35	10 43	3 23	9 23	26 15	28 32	12 9	27 11	2 9	23 3	1 47
28	23 58	17 34	25 51	17 34	22 44	8 31	10 23	24 5	9 54	15 33	7 19	16 9
29	8 55		10 44	1 20	5 42	20 33	22 11	6 13	23 2	29 22	21 53	0 38
30	23 45		25 14	14 40	18 17	2 26	4 0	18 38	6 36	13 35	6 40	15 8
31	8 23		9 19		0 34		15 57	1 26		28 12		29 32